# Balance of Payments of the Kyrgyz Republic

for 2018

June 2019

Bishkek

#### EDITORIAL BOARD:

Chairman N. Jenish Members of Board:

A. Aidarova

A. Karakozhaev

Executive secretary:

A. Sultanalieva

## Balance of Payments of the Kyrgyz Republic

"Balance of payments of the Kyrgyz Republic" is issued by the National Bank of the Kyrgyz Republic. The legislative basis for the balance of payments is the Law of the Kyrgyz Republic as of December 16, 2016 No. 206 "On the National Bank of the Kyrgyz Republic, banks and banking activity". This document reflects the last tendencies in external sector development and shows statistical data on the balance of payments, external trade, international reserves, external debt and international investment position, as well as construction methods of balance of payments and informational database. This document is published 4 times a year in February, June, August, November and has 3 language versions: Kyrgyz, Russian and English.

Amendments, related to the accounting of monetary gold in accordance with the requirements of the Balance of Payments Manual and the international investment position, were introduced into this document. Operations related to gold bars were excluded from the amendments on reserve assets in the balance of payments to be included in reserve assets that were made with the residents of the Kyrgyz Republic. Classification of operations on monetary gold in reserve assets was amended in the international investment position: gold bars were excluded from amendments resulting from operations and attributed to other amendments to be included in reserve assets purchased from the residents of the Kyrgyz Republic.

#### Last day for update of data for the present publication is May 20, 2019.

#### Annotation symbols and notes:

means the absence of data;

- means, that indicators/ratios are equal to 0 (zero) or insignificant;
- is set between years or months (e.g., 1994-1996 or January-June) and means, that all years and months are covered by the shown dates.

Deviations in last digits may occur because of rounding numbers when summing up.

In regard with the possible changes in accounting methods or historical data, which are used in the given document, correction of earlier published data is acceptable. Therefore, 10 years period can be accounted as "open period".

For any questions, please contact us:

Tel.: (+996 312) 66-90-07, 66-90-06

Fax: (+996 312) 61-52-85; 61-07-30

Address: 168, Chuy Ave., Bishkek

The National Bank of the Kyrgyz Republic Financial Statistics and Survey Department Balance of Payments and External Debt Division

E-mail: asultanalieva@nbkr.kg

Founder: National Bank of the Kyrgyz Republic Publication is registered by the Ministry of Justice of the Kyrgyz Republic

State file number - 605.

© NBKR, 2019. Copying of this publication must be approved by the National Bank of the Kyrgyz Republic and any citation should be marked with a source.

Published by Publishing House LLC "M-Maxima" 197/1, Tynystanov Street, Bishkek city

Tel.: (+996 312) 90 04 935

e-mail: office@maxima.kg

# Other publications of the National Bank of the Kyrgyz Republic

#### Annual Report of the National Bank of the Kyrgyz Republic

This document is an overall report of the National Bank for the last year. It includes summary on economic development of the republic and monetary policy, as well as the National Bank financial statements, general information and statistical reviews. It is published in 3 languages: Kyrgyz, Russian and English.

#### Bulletin of the National Bank of the Kyrgyz Republic

Informational publication includes statistical data on the basic macroeconomic indicators and economy sectors of the Kyrgyz Republic. It is published in 3 languages: Kyrgyz, Russian and English.

#### Monetary Policy Report

The objective of this Report is to inform the public regularly about the main directions of the monetary policy. This document contains the analysis of the external environment and macroeconomic situation development in the country, information about inflation dynamics, factors and forecasts, the data about development in the real and external sectors of economy in the Kyrgyz Republic, as well as in the main trading partner countries. It is published quarterly in Kyrgyz, Russian and English.

#### Report on Stability of the Financial Sector of the Kyrgyz Republic

The Report reflects the general evaluation of the National Bank of foreign and domestic economic factors influencing the financial stability, the conditions of banks and other financial intermediate institutions, as well as the analysis of the current state of affairs in the financial markets and the stability of financial sector of Kyrgyzstan. It is published twice a year in Kyrgyz, Russian and English.

#### Statutory Acts of the National Bank of the Kyrgyz Republic

The purpose of the document is to publish statutory acts of the National Bank in order to provide the commercial banks and public with the statutory acts and official information on the National Bank activity, as well as propaganda of the Kyrgyz Republic banking legislation. Presumable publication frequency is once a month in Kyrgyz and Russian languages.

Publications of the National Bank are distributed in accordance with approved delivery list. They can also be found on the National Bank web-site: http://www.nbkr.kg.

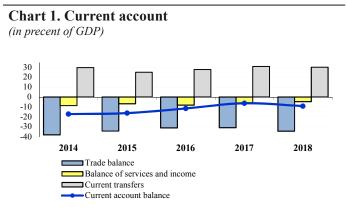
# List of abbreviations

| List of abbrevia | tions   |
|------------------|---|
| ADB              | Asian Development Bank  |
| CB               | Commercial Banks  |
| CIF              | The price at the frontier of the importing country (cost, insurance, freight) |
| CIS              | Commonwealth of Independent Countries   |
| EAEU             | Eurasian Economic Union   |
| FMSRS KR         | Financial Market Supervision and Regulation Service of the Kyrgyz Republic    |
| FOB              | The price at the frontier of the exporting country (free on board)            |
| GDP              | Gross Domestic Product  |
| GED              | Gross External Debt   |
| HS               | Harmonized System   |
| IDB              | Islamic Development Bank  |
| IMF              | International Monetary Fund   |
| ITRS             | International Transaction Reporting System                                    |
| KR               | Kyrgyz Republic   |
| MA               | Monetary Authorities  |
| MF KR            | Ministry of Finance of the Kyrgyz Republic                                    |
| MFA KR           | Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the Kyrgyz Republic                            |
| MM               | Mass media  |
| NBKR             | National Bank of the Kyrgyz Republic  |
| NEER             | Nominal Effective Exchange Rate   |
| NSC              | National Statistics Committee of the Kyrgyz Republic                          |
| OECD             | Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development                        |
| OPEC             | Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries                                 |
| PED              | Public External Debt  |
| Private ED       | Private External Debt   |
| PIP              | Public Investment Program   |
| PRGF             | Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility   |
| REER             | Real Effective Exchange Rate  |
| SDR              | Special Drawing Rights  |
| SITC             | Standard International Trade Classification                                   |
| TA               | Technical Assistance  |
| TED              | Total External Debt   |
| UAE              | the United Arab Emirates  |
| USA              | the United States of America  |
| VS               | Valuable Security   |
| WB               | World Bank  |
|                  |   |

|                           | ne balance of payments  |     |
|---------------------------|---|-----|
|                           | e Kyrgyz Republic   |     |
|                           | l charts  |     |
| Table I.1.                | Balance of Payments of the Kyrgyz Republic (standard presentation)                                |     |
| Table I.2.                | Structure of Export by the HS sections  |     |
| Table I.3.                | Structure of Export by the SITC sections  |     |
|                           |   |     |
| Table I.4.                | Structure of Import by the HS sections.   |     |
| Table I.5.                | Structure of Import by the SITC sections<br>Functional Structure of Export                        |     |
| Table I.6.                | 1   |     |
| Table I.7.                | Geographic Structure of Export  |     |
| Table I.8.                | Functional Structure of Import  |     |
| Table I.9.                | Geographic Structure of Import  |     |
| Table I.10.               | Export of Major Types of Products   |     |
| Table I.11.               | Import of Major Types of Products   |     |
| Table I.12.               | Impact of Price and Quantity on the Volume of Export  |     |
| Table I.13.               | Impact of Price and Quantity on the Volume of Import  |     |
| -                         | ods by Countries  |     |
| Table I.14.               | Export of Goods to Russia   |     |
| Table I.15.               | Export of Goods to Kazakhstan   |     |
| Table I.16.               | Export of Goods to Uzbekistan   |     |
| Table I.17.               | Export of Goods to Belarus  |     |
| Table I.18.               | Export of Goods to China  | 64  |
| Table I.19.               | Export of Goods to Turkey   | 65  |
| Table I.20.               | Export of Goods to the UAE  | 66  |
| Table I.21.               | Export of Goods to the United Kingdom (Great Britain)   | 67  |
| <b>Import of Basic Go</b> | ods by Countries  | 68  |
| Table I.22.               | Import of Goods from Russia   | 68  |
| Table I.23.               | Import of Goods from Kazakhstan   | 69  |
| Table I.24.               | Import of Goods from Uzbekistan   | 70  |
| Table I.25.               | Import of Goods from Ukraine  | 71  |
| Table I.26.               | Import of Goods from Belarus  | 72  |
| Table I.27.               | Import of Goods from China  | 73  |
| Table I.28.               | Import of Goods from the USA  |     |
| Table I.29.               | Import of Goods from Turkey   | 75  |
| Table I.30.               | Import of Goods from Germany  | 76  |
| Table I.31.               | Import of Goods from Japan  |     |
| Table I.32.               | Import of Goods from the Republic of Korea  |     |
| Table I.33.               | Import of Goods from Netherlands  |     |
| Table I.34.               | Nominal and Real Effective Exchange Rate Indices: total, by EAEU countries and non-EAEU countries |     |
| Table I.35.               | Geographic Distribution of Net Inflows of Foreign Direct Investments in the<br>Kyrgyz Republic    | 83  |
| Table I.36.               | Foreign Direct Investments by Kinds of Economic Activities in the Kyrgyz Republics                |     |
| Table I.37.               | International reserves (end of period).   |     |
| Table I.38.               | Balance of International Investment position of the Kyrgyz Republic                               |     |
|                           | gyz Republic Balance of Payments Compilation Technique  |     |
|                           | of Assessment of the "Travel" Item in the Balance of Payments                                     |     |
|                           | and Real Effective Exchange Rate Calculation Technique  |     |
|                           | and Itean Encentre Exchange Nate Calculation Teeninque  |     |
|                           | Debt Ratio-Specific Calculation   |     |
|                           |   | 102 |
|                           | tional Investment Position Estimation Technique   |     |
|                           | my Openness and Foreign Trade Concentration Calculation Technique                                 |     |

# Content

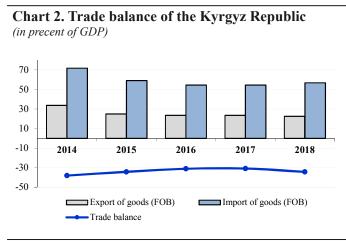
# CURRENT STATUS OF THE BALANCE OF PAYMENTS



According to the results of 2018, the current account was formed negative in the amount of USD 739.9 million or 9.2 percent to GDP<sup>1</sup> amid persisting positive growth in private transfers and increase in the trade balance deficit.

#### TRADE BALANCE

In 2018, the main indicators of foreign trade were formed amid outrunning growth in the value of goods imports compared to exports thereof and conditioned increase of the negative trade balance.



The increase in the negative **trade balance**<sup>2</sup> up to USD 2,779.2 million (USD 2,383.3 million in 2017) was due to a more significant increase in the value of imports compared to exports. At the same time, in the reporting period, the indicator to GDP ratio made 34.4 percent.

**The external trade turnover** in FOB prices increased by 6.6 percent compared to 2017 and constituted USD 6,409.6 million.

The index of economic openness calculated as the ratio of the goods turnover in the country to GDP increased by 1.3 percentage points compared to the same indicator of 2017 and constituted 78.7 percent. The increase was a consequence of a more significant growth of the external trade turnover compared to an increase of GDP in USD equivalent.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Hereinafter the indicators of GDP ratios are calculated on the basis of sliding annual data, which include the last four quarters.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Hereinafter the indicators of GDP ratios are calculated on the basis of sliding annual data, which include the last four quarters.

#### Table 1. Openness of the economy

|   | 2014    | 2015    | 2016    | 2017    | 2018    |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Export of goods (FOB), in millions of USD | 1 891.6 | 1 482.9 | 1 573.2 | 1 764.3 | 1 764.6 |
| Import of goods (FOB), in millions of USD | 5 290.2 | 3 859.8 | 3 744.4 | 4 197.2 | 4 594.4 |
| Openness of the economy, percentage       | 97.5    | 81.8    | 77.5    | 77.4    | 78.7    |

According to the indices of commodity concentration3 of exports and imports of goods characterizing the commodity diversification of the external trade transactions, in 2018, there was a decrease in the concentration of commodity exports by 1.1 percentage points due to reduced share of gold in the country's exports. A slight increase in the imported product resulted in a decrease in the commodity concentration of imports by 0.1 percentage point.

#### Table 2. Commodity concentration of trade\*

(in percentage)

| 2014 | 2015 | 2016      | 2017           | 2018                |
|------|------|-----------|----------------|---------------------|
| 44.4 | 45.6 | 46.9      | 40.7           | 39.6<br>10.5        |
|      |      | 44.4 45.6 | 44.4 45.6 46.9 | 44.4 45.6 46.9 40.7 |

\* NBKR calculations based on NSC data, excluding additional estimates of NBKR and NSC

**Export of goods in FOB prices** constituted USD 1,815.2 million, having slightly increased compared to the same indicator of 2017. In the reporting period, export excluding gold constituted USD 1,151.0 million, having increased by 3.4 percent as compared to the corresponding indicator of 2017.

**Export excluding gold and the NBKR additional estimates** increased by 3.4 percent and constituted USD 1,100.4 million.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Shows a range of the goods exported or imported by the country. The increase of the concentration ratio means a reduction in the number of countries (product types), or an increase in the share of some countries (types of products) in the total volume.

#### Table 3. Export of Major Types of Goods

(millions of USD)

| Denomination   | 2014    | 2015    | 2016           | 2017    | 2018    | in percent<br>of exports,<br>2018 | in percent<br>of exports<br>excl.gold,<br>2018 |
|--|---------|---------|----------------|---------|---------|-----------------------------------|--|
| Total export <sup>1</sup>  | 2 482.7 | 1 619.0 | 1 607.9        | 1 813.9 | 1 815.2 | 100.0                             | _  |
| Gold (non-monetary)  | 716.9   | 665.4   | 701.6          | 700.4   | 664.2   | 36.6                              | -  |
| Metalliferous ores and metal scrap                               | 58.9    | 37.0    | 183.7          | 205.5   | 246.5   | 13.6                              | 21.4   |
| Articles of apparel and clothing accessories                     | 100.6   | 96.8    | 73.2           | 119.4   | 146.5   | 8.1                               | 12.7   |
| Vegetables, fresh or frozen                                      | 87.0    | 68.1    | 93.1           | 75.8    | 62.2    | 3.4                               | 5.4  |
| Kerosene <sup>2</sup>  | 92.3    | 62.0    | 35.6           | 39.1    | 58.1    | 3.2                               | 5.0  |
| Cotton   | 24.1    | 20.0    | 20.8           | 24.7    | 37.6    | 2.1                               | 3.3  |
| Float glass and surface ground or polished glass                 | 25.3    | 11.0    | 14.9           | 27.4    | 29.4    | 1.6                               | 2.6  |
| Fruit and nuts, fresh or dried                                   | 36.7    | 30.6    | 30.7           | 34.1    | 29.0    | 1.6                               | 2.5  |
| Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles                      | 30.3    | 26.4    | 15.8           | 40.4    | 28.2    | 1.6                               | 2.5  |
| Portland cement  | 12.9    | 1.7     | 4.0            | 6.2     | 25.4    | 1.4                               | 2.2  |
| Footwear   | 6.7     | 26.5    | 21.4           | 30.7    | 22.7    | 1.3                               | 2.0  |
| Ferrous waste and scrap  | 6.3     | 4.8     | 2.1            | 9.3     | 21.8    | 1.2                               | 1.9  |
| Coal, coke and briquettes  | 7.3     | 6.0     | 7.4            | 10.8    | 20.3    | 1.1                               | 1.8  |
| Milk and cream and milk products<br>other than butter or cheese  | 20.6    | 24.5    | 12.1           | 14.5    | 18.7    | 1.0                               | 1.6  |
| Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, crude | 2.8     | _       | 2.6            | 4.7     | 17.3    | 1.0                               | 1.5  |
| Electric current   | 0.2     | -       | 0.1            | 24.6    | 16.3    | 0.9                               | 1.4  |
| Motor spirit (gasoline) and other light oils                     | 20.4    | 15.2    | 2.2            | 3.2     | 15.8    | 0.9                               | 1.4  |
| Iron and steel   | 18.0    | 5.3     | 16.0           | 17.1    | 14.6    | 0.8                               | 1.3  |
| Sugars, molasses and honey                                       | 1.8     | 2.0     | 1.5            | 3.5     | 12.6    | 0.7                               | 1.1  |
| Cereal preparations and preparations of flour                    | 2.0     | 1.8     | 2.9            | 8.1     | 12.2    | 0.7                               | 1.1  |
| Articles of plastics for the conveyance or packing of goods      | 12.6    | 7.8     | 9.1            | 5.9     | 11.8    | 0.6                               | 1.0  |
| Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk                 | 2.5     | 2.2     | 7.7            | 12.2    | 9.5     | 0.5                               | 0.8  |
| Cheese and curd  | 2.1     | 2.7     | 5.0            | 10.2    | 6.3     | 0.3                               | 0.6  |
| Filament lamps   | 19.3    | 15.7    | 8.3            | 5.7     | 6.2     | 0.3                               | 0.5  |
| Live animals   | 8.2     | 4.8     | 1.7            | 8.4     | 5.8     | 0.3                               | 0.5  |
| Other goods  | 1 167.2 | 480.9   | 334.5          | 371.9   | 276.3   | 15.2                              | 24.0   |
| Total export excluding gold                                      | 1 765.8 | 953.6   | 906.3          | 1 113.5 | 1 151.0 | _                                 | 100.0  |
| Total export excluding gold and NBKR additional estimates        | 1 167.8 | 817.6   | 7 <b>92.</b> 7 | 1 063.9 | 1 100.4 |                                   |  |

Note: NSC data in FOB prices

<sup>1</sup> Including the additional estimates of the NSC on agricultural products distributed by months according to the NBKR estimates and the NSC selected survey of individuals on mutual trade with the EAEU countries (since the 3rd quarter)

<sup>2</sup> Export of on board stock

In 2018, the positive dynamics of the total value of exports was mainly due to an increase in exports of products of the industrial and agricultural sectors, which form the basis of exports of the Kyrgyz Republic. In 2018, the value of this commodity group increased due to the growth in the output of processing industries (production of basic metals and textile industry) and crop-growing production.

Gold remained the most significant commodity group in the structure of exported goods of the metallurgical industry. Meanwhile, gold exports decreased by 5.2 percent despite the increase in production of basic metals and finished metal products by 4.2 percent<sup>4</sup>. Gold exports decreased due to a reduction in the physical volumes of supplies by 5.4 percent amid increase of the average prices by 0.3 percent<sup>5</sup>. The growth in the value of exported non-ferrous base metal waste and scrap (by USD 60.1 million) and ferrous waste and scrap (by USD 12.5 million) was the most significant among other categories; in was conditioned by the price factor.

| Denomination  | unit of<br>measurement | 2014  | 2015  | 2016  | 2017  | 2018  |
|---|------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Gold (non-monetary)   | tons                   | 18.0  | 17.6  | 17.4  | 17.4  | 16.5  |
|   | millions of USD        | 716.9 | 665.4 | 701.6 | 700.4 | 664.2 |
| Ores and concentrates of precious metals                    | thou tons              | 126.2 | 10.1  | 98.8  | 90.5  | 152.3 |
|   | millions of USD        | 40.5  | 19.1  | 135.7 | 161.0 | 129.7 |
| Non-ferrous base metal waste and scrap, n.e.s. <sup>1</sup> | thou tons              | 112.4 | 197.8 | 22.3  | 21.7  | 33.0  |
|   | millions of USD        | 11.4  | 12.6  | 27.5  | 34.8  | 94.9  |
| Ferrous waste and scrap                                     | thou tons              | 99.8  | 88.1  | 42.2  | 98.7  | 92.7  |
|   | millions of USD        | 6.3   | 4.8   | 2.1   | 9.3   | 21.8  |
| Iron and steel  | thou tons              | 25.5  | 7.2   | 17.6  | 29.5  | 33.3  |
|   | millions of USD        | 18.0  | 5.3   | 16.0  | 17.1  | 14.6  |
| Silver, platinum and other metals of the platinum group     | tons                   | 5.2   | 5.6   | 7.6   | 10.5  | 8.5   |
|   | millions of USD        | 3.1   | 3.0   | 4.2   | 5.7   | 4.1   |

#### Table 4. Export of major products of metallurgical production\*

\* NSC data in FOB prices, excluding NSC additional estimates on agricultural products distributed by months according to NBKR estimates and NSC sample survey of individuals on mutual trade with EAEU countries (since the 3rd quarter of 2015), as well as NBKR additional estimates on export.

<sup>1</sup>A significant increase of exports in physical volume in 2014-2015 was due to supplies of ashes and residues containing metals, having low cost.

There was an increase in the output of the textile sector, in the production of clothes and footwear, leather and other leather goods by 15.8 percent due to increased production of textile output and clothes<sup>6</sup>. In the reporting year, exports of apparel production totaled USD 146.5 million, having increased by 22.7 percent compared to 2017. The dynamics of the indicator was mainly due to the increase in exports of the largest item "women's and girls' knitted or crocheted goods" by 1.9 times (by USD 47.6 million). In 2018, the increase in the value of exports of apparel production was mainly due to the growth in the average value of supplies. There was insignificant reduction in the value of supplies on other commodity items.

<sup>&</sup>quot;Social and Economic State of the Kyrgyz Republic (January-December 2018)", NSC KR.

<sup>5</sup> In 2018, the average world price for 1 Troy ounce of gold was USD 1,267.9, which is by 0.8 percent higher than the price level of 2017; source: Reuters.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> "Social and Economic State of the Kyrgyz Republic (January-December 2018)", NSC KR.

#### Table 5. Export of major products of clothing manufacture\*

| Denomination  | unit of<br>measurement | 2014  | 2015 | 2016 | 2017  | 2018  |
|---|------------------------|-------|------|------|-------|-------|
| Total of articles of apparel and clothing accessories   | millions of USD        | 100.6 | 96.8 | 73.2 | 119.4 | 146.5 |
| Women's or girls' coats, capes, jackets, suits, trousers  | mln pieces             | 8.9   | 7.9  | 7.5  | 31.3  | 33.0  |
|   | millions of USD        | 8.6   | 9.8  | 23.1 | 53.8  | 101.4 |
| Men's or boys' coats, capes, jackets, suits, blazers  | mln pieces             | 11.5  | 5.5  | 8.8  | 8.1   | 6.5   |
|   | millions of USD        | 2.9   | 34.3 | 29.8 | 33.7  | 32.0  |
| Articles of apparel, of textile fabrics, whether or not knitted or crocheted, n.e.s.  | millions of USD        | 4.9   | 5.2  | 3.8  | 11.2  | 3.6   |
| Women's or girls' coats, capes, jackets, suits, trousers,   | mln pieces             | 79.1  | 33.4 | 2.1  | 1.8   | 0.9   |
| shorts, shirts, dresses and skirts, underwear, nightwear and<br>similar articles of textile fabrics, not knitted or crocheted | millions of USD        | 58.6  | 34.5 | 9.6  | 6.0   | 3.6   |
| Men's or boys' coats, capes, jackets, suits, trousers, shorts,  | mln pieces             | 9.7   | 7.5  | 1.7  | 2.0   | 0.7   |
| shirts, dresses and skirts, underwear, nightwear and similar<br>articles of textile fabrics, not knitted or crocheted         | millions of USD        | 12.1  | 10.5 | 5.7  | 8.0   | 2.6   |
| Clothing accessories, of textile fabrics, whether or not knitted or crocheted (other than those for babies)                   | millions of USD        | 12.5  | 2.2  | 0.5  | 6.0   | 1.9   |
| Articles of apparel and clothing accessories of other<br>than textile fabrics; headgear of all materials                      | millions of USD        | 1.0   | 0.3  | 0.7  | 0.6   | 1.4   |

\* NSC data in FOB prices, excluding NSC additional estimates on agricultural products distributed by months according to NBKR estimates and NSC sample survey of individuals on mutual trade with EAEU countries (since the 3rd quarter of 2015), as well as NBKR additional estimates on export.

In 2018, growth in the gross output of the agricultural products was due to increased production in the crop-growing (by 3.4 percent) and livestock (by 2.2 percent)<sup>7</sup> sectors. The goods of crop-growing sector prevailed in the commodity structure of agricultural exports. Among large commodity items, there was an increase in the export supplies of cotton (by 52.2 percent), sugar, molasses and honey (by 3.6 times), products from cereals, flour or starch (by 50.9 percent), milk, cream and dairy products (by 28.5 percent). At the same time, there was a decrease in the exports of vegetables (by 17.9 percent), fruits and nuts (by 14.8 percent), cheese and curd (by 37.6 percent) and butter (by 22.6 percent).

11

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> "Social and Economic State of the Kyrgyz Republic (January-December 2018)", NSC KR.

#### Table 6. Export of major products of agriculture\*

| Denomination   | unit of<br>measurement | 2014  | 2015  | 2016  | 2017  | 2018 |
|--|------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| Vegetables, fresh or frozen                                  | thou tons              | 204.1 | 310.4 | 176.4 | 144.1 | 97.1 |
|  | millions of USD        | 87.0  | 68.1  | 93.1  | 75.8  | 62.2 |
| Cotton   | thou tons              | 18.6  | 16.1  | 15.8  | 16.1  | 23.2 |
|  | millions of USD        | 24.1  | 20.0  | 20.8  | 24.7  | 37.6 |
| Fruit and nuts, fresh or dried                               | thou tons              | 67.0  | 36.7  | 22.1  | 29.2  | 33.5 |
|  | millions of USD        | 36.7  | 30.6  | 30.7  | 34.1  | 29.0 |
| Milk and cream and milk products other than butter or cheese | thou tons              | 24.8  | 48.6  | 17.7  | 19.9  | 23.6 |
|  | millions of USD        | 20.6  | 24.5  | 12.1  | 14.5  | 18.7 |
| Sugars, molasses and honey                                   | thou tons              | 6.5   | 3.9   | 6.0   | 7.8   | 34.5 |
|  | millions of USD        | 1.8   | 2.0   | 1.5   | 3.5   | 12.6 |
| Cereal preparations and preparations of flour                | thou tons              | 1.8   | 1.4   | 1.8   | 2.5   | 3.1  |
|  | millions of USD        | 2.0   | 1.8   | 2.9   | 8.1   | 12.2 |
| Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk             | thou tons              | 0.5   | 0.6   | 2.0   | 3.0   | 2.5  |
|  | millions of USD        | 2.5   | 2.2   | 7.7   | 12.2  | 9.5  |
| Cheese and curd  | thou tons              | 0.6   | 1.3   | 2.1   | 4.1   | 2.3  |
|  | millions of USD        | 2.1   | 2.7   | 5.0   | 10.2  | 6.3  |
| Live animals   | thou pieces            | 18.9  | 12.1  | 7.5   | 25.9  | 58.9 |
|  | millions of USD        | 8.2   | 4.8   | 1.7   | 8.4   | 5.8  |
| Food preparations, n.e.s.                                    | thou tons              | 4.1   | 3.7   | 2.0   | 2.9   | 2.6  |
|  | millions of USD        | 4.0   | 5.5   | 4.9   | 5.1   | 2.9  |

\* NSC data in FOB prices, excluding NSC additional estimates on agricultural products distributed by months according to NBKR estimates and NSC sample survey of individuals on mutual trade with EAEU countries (since the 3rd quarter of 2015), as well as NBKR additional estimates on export.

In 2018, the share of the non-EAEU countries decreased slightly down to 67.8 percent in the **geographic structure of exports**. In the reporting year, Great Britain was the largest export trading partner, with the share of 56.0 percent in the total exports to the non-EAEU countries. In the reporting period, Uzbekistan, Turkey and China were other significant partners of the Kyrgyz Republic from the non-EAEU countries. The goods of the processing industry, energy products, ores, concentrates of precious metals and agricultural products were mainly supplied to these countries.

In the reporting period, export of goods to the EAEU countries amounted to USD 568.4 million and resulted in an increase in the share thereof up to 32.2 percent in the total volume of exported goods. The products of agriculture and processing industry dominate among the goods exported to the EAEU countries. The most significant volumes of export supplies fell on the Russian Federation and the Republic of Kazakhstan, the share thereof in the total volume of exports constituted 55.2 and 43.5 percent, respectively.

# Table 7. Geographic Structure of Export of some products\*

(millions of USD)

| Denomination  | Country                           | 2014           | 2015          | 2016       | 2017        | 2018       | in percent<br>to total,<br>2018 <sup>1</sup> |
|---|-----------------------------------|----------------|---------------|------------|-------------|------------|--|
| Gold (non-monetary)                                   | <b>Total</b> of which:            | 716.9          | 665.4         | 701.6      | 700.4       | 664.2      |  |
|   | United Kingdom<br>(Great Britain) | _              |               | 31.3       | 186.8       | 663.9      | 100.0  |
|   | Switzerland UAE                   | 573.0<br>130.8 | 559.3<br>85.6 |            |             | _          | _  |
| Metalliferous ores and metal scrap                    | <b>Total</b> <i>of which:</i>     | 58.9           | 37.0          | 183.7      | 205.5       | 246.5      |  |
|   | Kazakhstan                        | 38.4           | 20.9          | 111.2      | 108.7       | 97.7       | 39.6   |
|   | Russia                            | 1.5            | 3.0           | 17.8       | 32.2        | 56.2       | 22.8   |
|   | Lithuania                         | 3.4            | 3.3           | 6.4        | 14.9        | 45.7       | 18.5   |
| Articles of apparel and clothing accessories          | <b>Total</b> <i>of which:</i>     | 100.6          | 96.8          | 73.2       | 119.4       | 146.5      |  |
|   | Russia                            | 1.9            | 41.9          | 40.4       |             | 129.4      | 88.3   |
|   | Kazakhstan                        | 98.0           | 54.6          | 31.3       | 27.6        | 16.0       | 10.9   |
| Vegetables, fresh or frozen                           | <b>Total</b><br>of which:         | 87.0           | 68.1          | 93.1       | 75.8        | 62.2       |  |
|   | Turkey                            | 43.3           | 24.4          | 30.4       | 17.1        | 21.3       | 34.2   |
|   | Iran                              | 0.1            | 0.3           | 1.0        | 8.6         | 10.1       | 16.2   |
|   | Russia                            | 4.0            | 7.6           | 21.5       | 19.9        | 7.7        | 12.3   |
|   | Serbia<br>Bulgaria                | 4.9<br>5.1     | 6.5<br>4.6    | 4.1<br>4.3 | 5.6<br>3.7  | 5.6<br>5.1 | 8.9<br>8.2                                   |
| Kerosene  | Total                             | 92.3           | 62.0          | 35.6       | <b>39.1</b> | 58.1       | 0.2  |
|   | <i>of which:</i><br>Turkey        | 22.8           | 20.4          | 17.6       | 21.3        | 33.5       | 57.8   |
|   | China                             | 7.6            | 5.9           | 5.6        | 7.0         | 10.2       | 17.6   |
| Cotton  | <b>Total</b> <i>of which:</i>     | 24.1           | 20.8          | 24.7       | 24.7        | 37.6       |  |
|   | Russia                            | 15.1           | 12.5          | 7.2        | 10.8        | 17.7       | 47.0   |
|   | Turkey                            | 7.0            | 6.0           | 10.7       | 11.5        | 12.4       | 32.9   |
| Float glass and surface ground or polished glass      | <b>Total</b> <i>of which:</i>     | 25.3           | 11.0          | 14.9       | 27.4        | 29.4       |  |
|   | Kazakhstan                        | 10.5           | 5.2           | 9.0        | 17.0        | 13.3       | 45.2   |
|   | Uzbekistan                        | 9.2            | 2.8           | 2.4        | 4.9         | 9.4        | 31.8   |
|   | Tajikistan<br>Russia              | 3.5<br>2.2     | 3.0           | 3.2<br>0.3 | 3.2<br>2.3  | 3.9<br>2.9 | 13.2<br>9.8                                  |
| Fruit and nuts, fresh or dried                        | <b>Total</b> of which:            | 36.7           | 30.6          | 30.7       | 34.1        | 29.0       |  |
|   | Russia                            | 1.3            | 11.1          | 15.0       | 18.0        | 16.5       | 56.9   |
|   | Kazakhstan                        | 19.0           | 8.4           | 11.9       | 6.8         | 4.3        | 14.8   |
|   | Turkey                            | 5.1            | 3.6           | 0.9        | 2.2         | 3.4        | 11.7   |
| Portland cement                                       | <b>Total</b> <i>of which:</i>     | 12.9           | 1.7           | 4.0        | 6.2         | 25.4       |  |
|   | Uzbekistan                        | 7.8            |               | 0.1        | 5.2         | 24.6       | 96.8   |
|   | Tajikistan                        | 5.1            | 1.7           | 3.8        | 1.0         | 0.8        | 3.2  |
| Milk and cream and milk products other than butter or | c cheese Total<br>of which:       | 20.6           | 24.5          | 12.1       | 14.5        | 18.7       |  |
|   | Kazakhstan                        | 20.6           | 20.7          | 11.3       | 13.2        | 14.2       | 75.8   |
|   | Russia                            | _              | —             | 0.7        | 1.2         | 3.7        | 20.0   |
|   | Uzbekistan                        | _              | 2.2           |            |             | 0.5        | 2.6  |
|   | Tajikistan                        |                | 1.5           |            | 0.1         | 0.3        | 1.5  |

\* NSC data in FOB prices, excluding NSC additional estimates on agricultural products distributed by months according to NBKR estimates and NSC sample survey of individuals on mutual trade with EAEU countries (since the 3rd quarter of 2015), as well as NBKR additional estimates on export. <sup>1</sup> in percent to total of each good position CONTENT

**Import of goods** in FOB prices according to the results of 2018 constituted USD 4,594.4 million and increased by 9.5 percent as opposed to the same indicator of 2017.

The goods from the section "manufactured goods classified by material" remained the most significant item in the structure of imports by SITC groups. The value of imports of the commodity group increased by 6.7 percentage points and totaled USD 1,113.4 million. The growth rate in imports of knitted or crocheted fabrics (by 3.1 times), iron and steel (by 21.9 percent) was the most significant. There was also increase in the value of supplies of densified and reconstituted wood (by 41.3 percent), paper and paperboard (by 9.7 percent), and rubber tyres (by 6.9 percent). At the same time, there was a decrease in supplies of imported fabrics from artificial textile materials decreased, the value thereof decreased by 15.2 percent.

| Denomination  | unit of<br>measurement | 2014  | 2015  | 2016  | 2017    | 2018    |
|---|------------------------|-------|-------|-------|---------|---------|
| Total   | millions of USD        | 946.8 | 781.6 | 831.7 | 1 043.7 | 1 113.4 |
| Fabrics, woven, of man-made textile materials                     | mln sq.m               | 155.6 | 292.3 | 712.8 | 732.3   | 819.6   |
|   | millions of USD        | 75.2  | 101.8 | 200.3 | 287.4   | 243.6   |
| Iron and steel  | thou tons              | 363.2 | 355.2 | 363.0 | 362.0   | 377.8   |
|   | millions of USD        | 287.3 | 243.4 | 203.4 | 189.0   | 230.4   |
| Knitted or crocheted fabrics                                      | thou tons              | 1.5   | 3.1   | 8.6   | 8.2     | 23.3    |
|   | millions of USD        | 3.5   | 7.6   | 22.3  | 20.6    | 63.2    |
| Rubber tyres  | mln pieces             | 1.3   | 0.7   | 0.9   | 1.7     | 1.7     |
|   | millions of USD        | 59.1  | 32.0  | 35.3  | 45.6    | 48.8    |
| Paper and paperboard  | thou tons              | 40.5  | 39.1  | 24.3  | 28.3    | 32.7    |
|   | millions of USD        | 50.9  | 38.5  | 32.2  | 35.0    | 38.4    |
| Articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard                         | thou tons              | 7.0   | 6.9   | 6.9   | 8.8     | 10.3    |
| or cellulose wadding, n.e.s.                                      | millions of USD        | 23.8  | 22.3  | 20.3  | 27.0    | 26.5    |
| Densified and reconstituted wood                                  | mln cub m              | 0.1   | 5.4   | 2.0   | 0.7     | 2.0     |
|   | millions of USD        | 37.6  | 19.8  | 15.4  | 18.2    | 25.7    |
| Textile yarn  | thou tons              | 5.3   | 4.2   | 5.0   | 7.2     | 8.7     |
|   | millions of USD        | 8.9   | 6.9   | 11.4  | 20.5    | 21.0    |
| Fibreboard of wood or other ligneous materials, whether           | mln sq.m               | 7.8   | 3.9   | 4.1   | 7.6     | 6.4     |
| or not bonded with resins or other organic substances             | millions of USD        | 18.5  | 12.2  | 11.1  | 16.5    | 15.6    |
| Roofing tiles, chimney-pots, cowls, chimney liners, architectural | mln sq.m               | 0.3   | 0.2   | 0.4   | 4.3     | 3.0     |
| ornaments and other ceramic constructional goods                  | millions of USD        | 2.1   | 2.5   | 2.5   | 23.0    | 15.3    |
| Structures of iron or steel, n.e.s.                               | thou tons              | 21.0  | 10.8  | 12.8  | 8.6     | 24.8    |
|   | millions of USD        | 38.7  | 20.7  | 17.7  | 13.3    | 13.8    |
| Mineral manufactures, n.e.s.                                      | mln pieces             | 0.05  | 2.2   | 4.4   | 4.5     | 4.4     |
|   | millions of USD        | 15.9  | 15.8  | 15.8  | 13.3    | 13.4    |
| Pottery   | thou tons              | 8.4   | 4.1   | 24.9  | 37.1    | 12.0    |
|   | millions of USD        | 12.7  | 6.1   | 18.1  | 38.6    | 12.6    |
| Table, kitchen or other household articles, and parts thereof     | thou tons              | 1.9   | 1.2   | 1.3   | 24.0    | 5.3     |
|   | millions of USD        | 6.8   | 4.2   | 2.6   | 18.6    | 6.4     |
| Other goods   | millions of USD        | 305.6 | 247.7 | 223.4 | 277.1   | 338.8   |

# Table 8. Major products of the group "Machinery and transport equipment"\*

\* NSC data in CIF prices

In 2018, imports of goods on the item "various manufactured products" increased by 30.9 percent and amounted to USD 1,054.0 million. The rise in value was mainly due to an increase in imports on two largest items: "articles of apparel and clothing accessories" and "footwear", the value of imports of these goods increased by 46.4 percent and 23.9 percent, respectively. Insignificant changes were observed in the imports value for other commodity items of the group.

| Denomination   | unit of<br>measurement | 2014  | 2015  | 2016  | 2017  | 2018    |
|--|------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------|
| Total  | millions of USD        | 476.5 | 450.6 | 733.0 | 805.3 | 1 054.0 |
| Articles of apparel and clothing accessories                           | —                      |       |       |       |       |         |
|  | millions of USD        | 190.5 | 141.6 | 261.4 | 263.7 | 385.9   |
| Footwear   |                        |       |       |       |       |         |
|  | millions of USD        | 50.0  | 94.8  | 258.3 | 300.5 | 372.4   |
| Handbags, whether or not with shoulder-                                | mln pieces             | 2.1   | 3.9   | 11.3  | 11.2  | 12.6    |
| strap (including those without handle)                                 | millions of USD        | 3.1   | 6.3   | 18.3  | 21.3  | 34.8    |
| Articles of plastics for the conveyance or packing of goods            | _                      |       |       |       |       |         |
|  | millions of USD        | 18.1  | 13.8  | 18.2  | 18.5  | 27.9    |
| Baby carriages, toys, games and sporting goods                         | _                      |       |       |       |       |         |
|  | millions of USD        | 9.2   | 20.2  | 16.1  | 16.0  | 19.2    |
| Articles of plastics, n.e.s.   | _                      |       |       |       |       |         |
|  | millions of USD        | 12.9  | 10.2  | 7.4   | 8.2   | 17.5    |
| Printed matter   | thou tons              | 1.8   | 2.0   | 1.3   | 4.3   | 4.5     |
|  | millions of USD        | 13.1  | 22.6  | 7.3   | 15.1  | 15.2    |
| Smallwares and toilet articles, n.e.s.; sieves; tailors' dummies, etc. | _                      |       |       |       |       |         |
|  | millions of USD        | 1.2   | 2.6   | 3.7   | 11.2  | 14.9    |
| Other instruments and appliances                                       | mln pieces             | 13.6  | 10.7  | 19.8  | 13.9  | 12.4    |
|  | millions of USD        | 6.9   | 5.8   | 5.0   | 7.7   | 11.1    |
| Other travel goods, handbags and similar containers                    | mln pieces             | 1.3   | 2.3   | 4.4   | 5.8   | 2.9     |
|  | millions of USD        | 2.1   | 2.2   | 5.5   | 8.7   | 6.8     |
| Other goods  | millions of USD        | 169.3 | 130.7 | 131.8 | 134.3 | 148.3   |

| Table 9. Misce | llaneous | manufactured | articles* |
|----------------|----------|--------------|-----------|
|----------------|----------|--------------|-----------|

\* NSC data in CIF prices

In the reporting period, imports of the group "machines and transportation equipment" increased by 16.3 percent and amounted to USD 971.1 million. There was a significant increase in the volume of imports (1.5 times) on the item "electrical apparatus for line telephony or line telegraphy" mainly due to increase in the value of supplies.

Moreover, there was an increase in supplies on the items "mechanical shovels, excavators and shovel-loaders" (by 60.0 percent) and "household-type refrigerators and food freezers" (by 64.0 percent). At the same time, there was a decrease in the volume of imports on the item "insulated wire, cable" (by 38.4 percent), "internal combustion piston engines for vehicles" (by 29.1 percent), "automatic data-processing machines" (19.6 percent).

#### Table 10. Major products of the group "Machinery and transport equipment"\*

| Denomination  | unit of<br>measurement | 2014    | 2015  | 2016  | 2017  | 2018  |
|---|------------------------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Total   | millions of USD        | 1 493.9 | 809.0 | 902.8 | 835.1 | 971.1 |
| Electrical apparatus for line telephony or line telegraphy            | mln pieces             | 1.8     | 2.7   | 1.3   | 3.7   | 3.6   |
|   | millions of USD        | 56.9    | 59.9  | 58.2  | 95.6  | 144.0 |
| Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles                           | _                      |         |       |       |       |       |
|   | millions of USD        | 49.1    | 45.4  | 44.4  | 47.7  | 45.0  |
| Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally                       | thou pieces            | 2.9     | 2.5   | 1.7   | 3.9   | 3.8   |
| designed for the transport of persons                                 | millions of USD        | 66.3    | 40.4  | 92.7  | 34.7  | 34.8  |
| Motor vehicles for the transport of goods                             | thou pieces            | 1.6     | 3.9   | 0.4   | 0.8   | 1.3   |
| and special-purpose motor vehicles                                    | millions of USD        | 59.8    | 68.3  | 30.2  | 29.6  | 30.8  |
| Parts of the machinery and related equipment, n.e.s.,                 | _                      |         |       |       |       |       |
| used in civil engineering and construction                            | millions of USD        | 29.4    | 26.6  | 23.5  | 29.4  | 23.9  |
| Mechanical shovels, excavators and shovel-loaders                     | thou pieces            | 0.6     | 1.2   | 0.2   | 0.4   | 0.6   |
|   | millions of USD        | 25.7    | 21.0  | 15.0  | 14.5  | 23.3  |
| Household-type refrigerators and food freezers (electrical and other) | thou pieces            | 50.5    | 33.5  | 57.9  | 117.7 | 200.6 |
|   | millions of USD        | 11.9    | 7.3   | 9.4   | 13.6  | 22.3  |
| Automatic data-processing machines                                    | thou pieces            | 278.3   | 294.5 | 302.6 | 220.0 | 346.0 |
|   | millions of USD        | 19.1    | 23.3  | 18.1  | 26.5  | 21.3  |
| Internal combustion piston engines for propelling vehicles            | thou pieces            | 13.3    | 8.5   | 9.8   | 71.7  | 21.6  |
|   | millions of USD        | 10.6    | 13.6  | 17.1  | 23.7  | 16.8  |
| Insulated wire, cable and other insulated electric conductors         | thou tons              | 5.6     | 3.9   | 4.7   | 9.4   | 5.0   |
|   | millions of USD        | 23.1    | 15.5  | 22.6  | 24.5  | 15.1  |
| Moving, grading, levelling, extracting or boring machinery            | pieces                 | 104.0   | 138.0 | 334.0 | 141.0 | 117.0 |
|   | millions of USD        | 16.6    | 15.3  | 4.8   | 9.3   | 6.0   |
| Electrical devices for closing electrical circuits                    |                        |         |       |       |       |       |
| with voltages above 1000 volts  | millions of USD        | 7.0     | 1.5   | 9.3   | 8.3   | 5.9   |
| Other goods   | millions of USD        | 1 118.4 | 471.0 | 557.5 | 477.5 | 582.0 |

\* NSC data in CIF prices

The commodity structure of the exports in the group "mineral fuel, lubricants and related materials" remained almost unchanged. Petroleum products still have the main share in this group. In 2018, the value of imports of petroleum products decreased by 2.7 percent compared to 2017 due to reduction in the physical volume of supplies by 8.3 percent amid rise in average prices for supplies by 6.2 percent. The decrease in the value of imported petroleum products was mainly due to a decrease in the supply of fuel oil by 74.1 percent, kerosene by 11.3 percent and gasoline by 1.6 percent. At the same time, an increase in the supplies of diesel fuel by 5.5 percent was due to the price factor.

| Denomination              | unit of<br>measurement | 2014    | 2015    | 2016    | 2017    | <b>2018</b> | in percent<br>to total,<br>2018 |
|---------------------------|------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------------|---------------------------------|
| Total petroleum products  | thou tons              | 1 446.7 | 1 620.1 | 1 555.3 | 1 418.6 | 1 175.0     | 100.0                           |
|                           | millions of USD        | 1 044.0 | 806.6   | 463.3   | 568.1   | 553.0       | 100.0                           |
| Gas oil                   | thou tons              | 509.7   | 429.7   | 347.5   | 541.3   | 423.3       | 36.0                            |
|                           | millions of USD        | 368.8   | 228.3   | 131.3   | 225.2   | 237.6       | 43.0                            |
| Motor spirit (gasoline)   | thou tons              | 618.2   | 716.9   | 719.5   | 628.9   | 598.3       | 50.9                            |
|                           | millions of USD        | 457.7   | 355.3   | 180.3   | 220.5   | 217.1       | 39.3                            |
| Kerosene                  | thou tons              | 95.7    | 88.5    | 181.2   | 80.0    | 75.1        | 6.4                             |
|                           | millions of USD        | 82.8    | 52.0    | 56.6    | 54.3    | 48.2        | 8.7                             |
| Lubricating petroleum oil | thou tons              | 16.0    | 121.6   | 13.9    | 16.2    | 18.5        | 1.6                             |
|                           | millions of USD        | 30.4    | 85.0    | 18.6    | 22.4    | 25.8        | 4.7                             |
| Fuel oils                 | thou tons              | 148.0   | 205.7   | 223.5   | 76.2    | 14.4        | 1.2                             |
|                           | millions of USD        | 66.2    | 66.9    | 57.4    | 17.8    | 4.6         | 0.8                             |
| Crude oil                 | thou tons              | 4.9     | 1.3     | 14.7    | 1.3     | 2.1         | 0.2                             |
|                           | millions of USD        | 2.8     | 0.7     | 4.4     | 0.5     | 0.7         | 0.1                             |
| Other petroleum products  | thou tons              | 54.3    | 56.5    | 54.9    | 74.8    | 43.2        | 3.7                             |
|                           | millions of USD        | 35.2    | 18.3    | 14.7    | 27.5    | 19.1        | 3.5                             |

#### Table 11. Import of petroleum products\*

\* NSC data in CIF prices

There was an increase in the share of goods imported from the non-EAEU countries from 58.5 percent to 63.8 percent, with a corresponding decrease in the share of goods imported from the EAEU countries from 41.5 to 36.2 percent in **the geographical structure** of import. The largest volumes of import fell on China (62.0 percent of the total imports from the non-EAEU countries), Turkey (9.3 percent), Uzbekistan (5.7 percent) and the United States (4.1 percent). Fabrics, clothes, footwear, electrical apparatus for telephony and cars have the main share in the structure of goods imported from the non-EAEU countries.

Fuel and energy products, the bulk of which is supplied from the Russian Federation, still prevail in the commodity structure of imports from the EAEU countries. Broad list of consumer goods were supplied to the Kyrgyz Republic from the EAEU countries besides energy carriers.

# Table 12. Geographic Structure of Import of some products

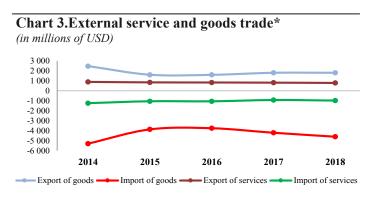
(millions of USD)

| Denomination   | Countries                                | 2014                   | 2015                  | 2016                  | 2017                  | 2018                  | in percent<br>to total,<br>2018 <sup>1</sup> |
|--|--|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|
| Petroleum products   | Total                                    | 1 061.1                | 806.6                 | 463.3                 | 568.1                 | 553.0                 |  |
|  | <i>of which:</i><br>Russia<br>Kazakhstan | 1 029.6<br>9.9         | 725.2<br>63.3         | 384.0<br>64.6         | 513.8<br>36.6         | 476.6<br>50.4         | 86.2<br>9.1                                  |
| Articles of apparel and clothing accessories                 | Total                                    | 190.5                  | 141.6                 | 261.4                 | 263.7                 | 385.9                 |  |
|  | <i>of which:</i><br>China<br>Turkey      | 146.5<br>33.4          | 95.2<br>36.5          | $182.3 \\ 64.0$       | 146.0<br>80.3         | 247.1<br>107.5        | 64.0<br>27.9                                 |
| Footwear   | <b>Total</b><br>of which:                | 50.0                   | 94.8                  | 258.3                 | 300.5                 | 372.4                 |  |
|  | China<br>Turkey                          | 34.2<br>7.4            | 78.6<br>8.6           | 243.0<br>10.1         | 273.1<br>16.8         | 344.9<br>18.6         | 92.6<br>5.0                                  |
| Fabrics, woven, of man-made textile materials                | <b>Total</b><br>of which:                | 75.2                   | 101.8                 | 200.3                 | 287.4                 | 243.6                 |  |
|  | Čhina                                    | 68.9                   | 97.1                  | 196.3                 | 284.6                 | 241.4                 | 99.1   |
| Iron and steel   | <b>Total</b><br>of which:                | 287.3                  | 243.4                 | 203.4                 | 189.0                 | 230.4                 |  |
|  | Russia<br>Kazakhstan<br>China            | 118.4<br>53.7<br>106.4 | 119.3<br>44.4<br>74.6 | 115.8<br>41.0<br>42.3 | 107.7<br>49.2<br>24.8 | 152.6<br>48.4<br>25.4 | 66.2<br>21.0<br>11.0                         |
| Road vehicles (including air-cushion vehicles)               | Total                                    | 800.9                  | 206.7                 | 42.5<br>189.5         | 149.5                 | <b>151.7</b>          | 11.0   |
| ······································                       | of which:                                |                        |                       |                       |                       | 35.8                  | 22 6   |
|  | China<br>Russia                          | 67.8<br>23.0           | 43.0<br>13.1          | 44.8<br>32.1          | 34.0<br>20.1          | 25.8<br>25.3          | 23.6<br>16.7                                 |
|  | Lithuania                                | 5.5                    | 3.2                   | 0.8                   | 14.6                  | 20.4                  | 13.4   |
|  | USA<br>Kazakhstan                        | 57.0<br>0.7            | 16.6<br>14.1          | 14.6<br>53.9          | 22.9<br>16.9          | 17.0<br>12.2          | 11.2<br>8.0                                  |
|  | Germany                                  | 135.3                  | 26.1                  | 2.7                   | 7.7                   | 10.8                  | 7.1  |
|  | Japan                                    | 324.7                  | 24.3                  | 5.2                   | 7.1                   | 6.6                   | 4.3  |
| Medicaments (including veterinary medicaments)               | <b>Total</b><br>of which:                | 180.9                  | 153.1                 | 114.8                 | 167.7                 | 149.7                 |  |
|  | India                                    | 14.9                   | 11.5                  | 13.2                  | 16.2                  | 19.0                  | 12.7   |
|  | Russia                                   | 19.2                   | 24.1                  | 17.0                  | 27.6                  | 17.7                  | 11.8   |
|  | Germany<br>Turkey                        | 15.3<br>5.9            | 6.9<br>9.2            | 10.4<br>5.8           | 10.3<br>9.7           | 12.7<br>10.1          | 8.5<br>6.8                                   |
|  | Slovenia                                 | 9.7                    | 7.2                   | 8.0                   | 9.7                   | 9.0                   | 6.0  |
|  | Switzerland                              | 8.6                    | 11.9                  | 5.5                   | 6.7                   | 8.3                   | 5.5  |
|  | Hungary<br>USA                           | 11.1<br>9.0            | 6.0<br>2.5            | 8.0<br>1.2            | 6.0<br>14.0           | 6.4<br>4.8            | 4.3<br>3.2                                   |
| Electrical apparatus for line telephony or line telegraphy   | <b>Total</b><br>of which:                | 56.9                   | 59.9                  | 58.2                  | 95.6                  | 144.0                 |  |
|  | China                                    | 51.4                   | 49.2                  | 48.1                  | 82.8                  | 130.9                 | 90.9   |
| Essential oils and cleansing preparations                    | <b>Total</b><br>of which:                | 102.2                  | 75.1                  | 80.2                  | 83.8                  | 102.9                 |  |
|  | Řussia                                   | 44.2                   | 27.4                  | 22.7                  | 33.6                  | 30.3                  | 29.5   |
|  | Kazakhstan                               | 4.7<br>0.1             | 15.8                  | 35.2                  | 25.2                  | 21.1<br>16.6          | 20.5<br>16.1                                 |
|  | Japan<br>China                           | 5.7                    | 6.1                   | 3.7                   | 2.4                   | 8.2                   | 7.9  |
|  | France                                   | 7.1                    | 4.2                   | 4.3                   | 5.5                   | 6.3                   | 6.1  |
| Fruit and nuts(except oil nuts), fresh or dried              | <b>Total</b><br>of which:                | 30.4                   | 27.2                  | 33.0                  | 45.2                  | 69.8                  |  |
|  | Ůzbekistan                               | 5.9                    | 0.2                   | 4.3                   | 22.1                  | 36.6                  | 52.4   |
|  | China<br>Tajikistan                      | 11.3<br>0.2            | 12.4<br>2.1           | 15.1<br>3.3           | 8.1<br>6.1            | 13.6<br>4.9           | 19.5<br>7.1                                  |
| Coffee, tea, cocoa, spices, and manufactures thereof         | <b>Total</b><br>of which:                | 81.7                   | 64.2                  | 56.9                  | 65.3                  | 64.9                  |  |
|  | Russia<br>Kazakhstan                     | 44.3<br>6.3            | 35.3<br>7.4           | 30.9<br>10.5          | 38.9<br>13.0          | 40.5<br>11.7          | 62.5<br>18.1                                 |
|  | Total                                    | 50.5                   | 40.4                  | 40.3                  | 41.8                  | 46.2                  |  |
| Natural gas  |  |                        |                       |                       |                       |                       |  |
| Natural gas  | <i>of which:</i><br>Russia               |                        | 40.2                  | 40.3                  | 37.3                  | 41.3                  | 89.4   |
|  | <i>of which:</i><br>Russia<br>Uzbekistan | 3.5                    | —                     | —                     | 4.4                   | 4.9                   | 89.4<br>10.6                                 |
| Natural gas<br>Cereal preparations and preparations of flour | <i>of which:</i><br>Russia               | 3.5<br><b>45.8</b>     | 40.2<br><br>35.2      |                       |                       |                       |  |

<sup>1</sup> in percent to total of each good position

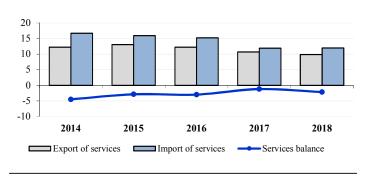
## **BALANCE OF INTERNATIONAL SERVICES**

Growth in imports of transport services and travels amid the decline in service exports caused an increase in the balance of services deficit.



\* According to the NBKR data

**Chart 4. Balance of international services** *(in percent of GDP)* 



According to the results of 2018, the turnover of international services increased by 1.5 percent and constituted USD 1,766.4 million.

According to the results of 2018, **balance of international services** was negative and constituted USD 173.5 million, having increased by 88.6 percent compared to the same period of 2017. At the same time, there was an increase in the import of services by 5.9 percent, whereas the volume of services provided by the residents of the Kyrgyz Republic to non-residents decreased by 3.3 percent.

In the reporting period **the export** of services constituted USD 796.4 million, which corresponds to 43.9 percent of export of goods. **Import of services** was in the amount of USD 969.9 million, which constituted 21.1 percent of import of goods.

In 2018, the main services were travels, transport and business services, which in total constituted 88.0 percent of the turnover of international services.

The balance of transport services in the reporting period was formed negative in the amount of USD 287.2 million, having increased by 27.1 percent compared to 2017. At the same time, there was a decrease in the export of transport services by 3.4 percent (caused by a reduction of road and other transport services), whereas, the volume of import transactions increased by 12.6 percent (due to rail and road services).

At the end of 2018, the balance of the item "travels" was formed positive in the amount of USD 112.7 million, having decreased by 17.3 percent compared to 2017 due to the outstripping growth of services rendered to the residents during their stay abroad (import) compared to the export of services related to travels of the citizens from the foreign countries to the Kyrgyz Republic.

Net export of business services in the reporting period was formed negative in the amount of USD 17.1 million, having decreased by 43.5 percent compared to 2017. The main factor that affected the change in the balance of business services in the reporting year was the growth in the exports of services in the mining and processing sectors, as well as the consultation services.

## INCOME

Dynamics of the item "income" in the reporting period was defined mainly by the change in the volume of direct investment income accrued for payment to non-residents.

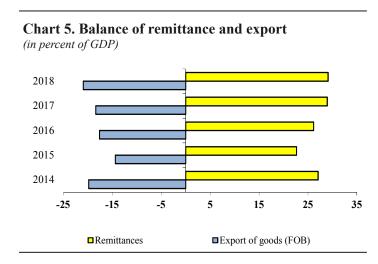
According to the results of 2018, the balance of the item "income" was found negative in the amount of USD 208.1 million, having decreased by 44.0 percent compared to the similar indicator of 2017. This trend was mainly caused by the decrease in the incomes of direct foreign investors from investment activity in the Kyrgyz Republic due to a reduction in the volume of distributed profit by 71.1 percent. In the reporting year, the volume of re-invested income of the enterprises amounted to USD 10.5 million. As a result, the income of the non-residents on direct investments decreased by 49.0 percent and amounted to USD 150.8 million.

In the reporting period, the volume of interest payments on the previously received loans decreased slightly and amounted to USD 74.9 million. In general, this contributed to reducing the deficit of the item "incomes on other investments" by 23.9 percent (down to USD 74.9 million).

In 2018, the balance of the item "labor remuneration" was formed negative in the amount of USD 14.0 million (a decrease by 25.6 percent) due to a decrease in the total incomes of the non-residents from labor activity in the Kyrgyz Republic.

#### TRANSFERS

The positive growth in the inflow on the item "current transfers" was maintained, which was due to an increase in the inflow of workers' remittances.



Positive balance of **current transfers** according to the results of 2018 constituted USD 2,420.9, having increased by 2.4 percent compared to 2017. Official and private transfers affected the current transfer accounts.

In the structure of private transfers, as before, the money transfers of labor migrants have the main value, the specific weight of which in the gross volume of private transfers constitute 99.2 percent. In the reporting period, increase in the net inflow

of money transfers was due to the rise in the gross inflow by 8.0 meanwhile, the outflow of money transfers increased by 19.6 percent.

# Table 13. Structure of workers' remittances\* (millions of USD)

|  | 2014    | 2015    | 2016    | 2017    | 2018    |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 1.1 Workers' remittances                                       | 1 993.4 | 1 478.3 | 1 796.5 | 2 231.5 | 2 356.0 |
| 1.1.1 Inflow   | 2 424.0 | 1 822.1 | 2 158.0 | 2 688.8 | 2 902.9 |
| of which:  |         |         |         |         |         |
| Inflows through transfer systems                               | 2 235.9 | 1 683.6 | 1 991.3 | 2 482.4 | 2 685.3 |
| Transfers of individuals through commercial banks <sup>1</sup> | 4.8     | 2.9     | 2.4     | 2.3     | 2.4     |
| Postal populations' remittances                                | 2.2     | 1.2     | 0.9     | 1.1     | 0.9     |
| Estimates of NBKR <sup>2</sup>                                 | 181.2   | 134.4   | 163.4   | 203.1   | 214.3   |
| 1.1.2 Outflow  | -430.6  | -343.8  | -361.5  | -457.3  | -546.9  |

\* According to NBKR data including estimates

<sup>1</sup> Remittances exceeding USD 3000 are not taken into account

<sup>2</sup> Additional estimation coefficient of 10% is used for assessing remittances which migrants inflow in cash

Money transfer systems<sup>8</sup> remain the main mode of the labor migrants' remittances to the country. In 2018, the net volume of funds received through money transfer systems constituted USD 2,685.3 million<sup>9</sup>, having increased by 8.2 percent compared to the similar indicator of 2017. The volume of remittances transferred from the country increased by 20.0 percent and constituted USD 542.3 million. The geographic structure of money transfers remains almost unchanged. According to the results of the reporting period, the main share of money transfers was received from the Russian Federation (98.3 percent). In the structure of transfers made from the Kyrgyz Republic, the prevailing specific weight also falls on the Russian Federation (99.2 percent).

Remittances remain the main source of financing of trade deficit. The balance of remittances still covers net export of consumer goods, which in turn was formed with a negative value of USD 1,691.3 million.

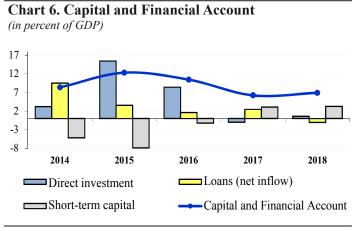
According to the results of 2018, the balance of current transfers in the **sector of state governance** decreased by 57.1 percent and was formed positive in the amount of USD 45.6 million. Decrease in inflows of official transfers was due to the reduction in the volume of grants received by the public sector by 53.9 percent.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> Anelik, Blizko, Contact, Migom, MoneyGram, Western Union, Unistream, Zolotaya Korona, Leader, Bystraya Pochta (Fast Post), Allure and other money transfer systems and remittances via Kyrgyzpochtasy Public Enterprise.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> Excluding the NBKR additional estimates.

## CAPITAL AND FINANCIAL ACCOUNT

In the reporting period, the increase in the positive balance of the capital and financial account was mainly due to the improvement of balance on the foreign direct investment.



According to the results of 2018, **the capital and financial account** was formed with a positive balance in the amount of USD 559.4 million, having increased by 16.9 percent compared to 2017.

In the reporting period, the positive balance of **the capital account** increased up to USD 335.0 million. The increase in the positive balance of the capital account was due to the consideration in this article of the debt in the amount of USD 240.0 million written off by the Russian Federation according to the entry into force of the protocol to the

Agreement between the Government of the Kyrgyz Republic and the Government of the Russian Federation on settlement of the debt of the Kyrgyz Republic to the Russian Federation on previously extended loans on February 22, 2018.

According to the results of 2018, **the financial account** was formed with a positive balance in the amount of USD 224.4 million, having decreased by 35.4 percent compared to 2017. The financial account experienced major impact of the items "direct investments" and "other investments".

In the reporting year, the balance of the item "direct investments" was formed positive and amounted to USD 48.3 million, meanwhile, in 2017, the balance on this item was negative in the amount of USD 78.1 million. Change in the volume of reinvested profit, the value of which at the end of 2018 was formed positive in the amount of USD 10.5 million against a negative balance of USD 129.9 million in 2017, had the main influence on this trend. In the reporting year, the volume of financial assets invested in the share capital decreased by 52.3 percent and amounted to USD 53.9 million.

According to the results of 2018, the balance of the item "other investments" was formed positive in the amount of USD 185.7 million, having decreased by 58.5 percent. In the reporting period, the decrease in the positive balance of other investments was due to a decrease in the foreign assets and an increase in the liabilities of the Kyrgyz Republic residents.

In 2018, the assets of the residents decreased by USD 56.7 million. The decrease in the volume of funds deposited on the accounts of the residents in foreign banks by USD 111.3 million had the main impact on the assets dynamics. Accounts receivable of the resident enterprises increased by USD 14.3 million. As of the end of December 2018, in total, more than 80.0 percent of the gross volume of accounts receivable fell on the enterprises that are engaged in the processing industry, professional, scientific and technical activity, as well as the enterprises of the wholesale and retail trade.

According to the results of 2018, the liabilities to the non-residents increased by USD 129.0 million mainly due to the growth in accounts payable of the Kyrgyz Republic residents by USD 166.8 million. In general, the prevailing share in total accounts payable fell on the enterprises of mining, processing industry and wholesale and retail trade to make more than 80.0 percent of the total amount of debt.

In the reporting period, the net inflow of loans to the public and private sectors was formed with a negative balance and amounted to USD 85.4 million. At the same time, the net outflow of funds in the amount of USD 209.6 million was observed on loans to the public sector, due to the debt in the amount of USD 240.0 million written off by the Russian Federation in Q1 2018 and reflected in this article. The volume of loans received by the private sector in the reporting period amounted to USD 344.0 million, meanwhile the amount of payments on the principal amount of the private sector debt decreased down to USD 219.9 million. As a result, the net volume of the private sector loans was formed with a positive balance in the amount of USD 124.1 million.

According to the results of 2018, **the overall net balance of payments** was formed negative in the amount of USD 177.1 million.

The balance of the item "errors and omissions", taking into account the additional estimates of the National Bank, was formed positive in the amount of USD 3.4 million. The volume of international gross reserves at the end of 2018 amounted to USD 2,155.5 million, which covers 4.5 months<sup>10</sup> of the future import of goods and services.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>10</sup> For reference: the volume of reserve assets covers 4.0 months of the future import of goods and services.

# Table 14. The Balance of Payments of the Kyrgyz Republic (analytic presentation) (millions of USD)

| -481.8<br>-2475.3<br>-2383.3<br>1813.9<br>541.5<br>1272.4<br>4197.2<br>1733.4<br>2463.8<br>-92.0<br>823.8<br>-915.8<br>-371.6<br>-295.9 | -739.9<br>-2952.7<br>-2779.2<br>1815.2<br>568.4<br>1246.8<br>4594.4<br>1655.6<br>2938.8<br>-173.5<br>796.4<br>-969.9 |
|---|--|
| -2383.3<br>1813.9<br>541.5<br>1272.4<br>4197.2<br>1733.4<br>2463.8<br>-92.0<br>823.8<br>-915.8<br>-371.6                                | -2779.2<br>1815.2<br>568.4<br>1246.8<br>4594.4<br>1655.6<br>2938.8<br>-173.5<br>796.4                                |
| 1813.9<br>541.5<br>1272.4<br>4197.2<br>1733.4<br>2463.8<br>-92.0<br>823.8<br>-915.8<br>-371.6   | 1815.2<br>568.4<br>1246.8<br>4594.4<br>1655.6<br>2938.8<br>-173.5<br>796.4   |
| 541.5<br>1272.4<br>4197.2<br>1733.4<br>2463.8<br>-92.0<br>823.8<br>-915.8<br>-371.6   | 568.4<br>1246.8<br>4594.4<br>1655.6<br>2938.8<br>-173.5<br>796.4   |
| 1272.4<br>4197.2<br>1733.4<br>2463.8<br>-92.0<br>823.8<br>-915.8<br>-371.6  | 1246.8<br>4594.4<br>1655.6<br>2938.8<br>-173.5<br>796.4  |
| 4197.2<br>1733.4<br>2463.8<br>-92.0<br>823.8<br>-915.8<br>-371.6  | 4594.4<br>1655.6<br>2938.8<br>-173.5<br>796.4  |
| 1733.4<br>2463.8<br>-92.0<br>823.8<br>-915.8<br>-371.6  | 1655.6<br>2938.8<br>-173.5<br>796.4  |
| 2463.8<br>-92.0<br>823.8<br>-915.8<br>-371.6  | 2938.8<br>-173.5<br>796.4  |
| -92.0<br>823.8<br>-915.8<br>-371.6  | -173.5<br>796.4  |
| 823.8<br>-915.8<br>-371.6   | 796.4  |
| -915.8<br>-371.6  |  |
| -371.6  | -969.9   |
|   | ,0,.,  |
| -295.9  | -208.1   |
|   | -150.8   |
|   | —  |
| -56.9   | -43.3  |
| -76.2   | -74.9  |
| -18.8   | -14.0  |
| 2365.1  | 2420.9   |
| 478.5   | 559.4  |
| 131.3   | 335.0  |
| 131.3   | 335.0  |
| 347.2   | 224.4  |
| -78.1   | 48.3   |
| -24.9   | -9.2   |
| 2.8   | -0.4   |
| 447.5   | 185.7  |
| 279.6   | 56.7   |
| -5.5  | -3.7   |
| 285.1   | 60.4   |
| 167.9   | 129.0  |
| -13.2   | 47.7   |
|   | -85.4  |
|   | -209.6   |
| 353.2   | 150.0  |
| -124.3  | -359.6   |
| -38.6   | 124.1  |
| 344.6   | 344.0  |
| -383.2  | -219.9   |
| -9.2  | 166.8  |
| 43.8  | 3.4  |
| 40.5  | -177.1   |
| -40.5   | 177.1  |
|   | 187.9  |
|   | -10.8  |
|   | —  |
| 15.8  |  |
|   | -13.2<br>190.4<br>228.9<br>353.2<br>-124.3<br>-38.6<br>344.6<br>-383.2<br>-9.2<br><b>43.8</b><br><b>40.5</b>         |

1 According to NSC data including estimates of NBKR

<sup>2</sup> According to the IMF methodology, operations with gold bullions to be included in the structure of asset reserves accomplished with residents of the Kyrgyz Republic are excluded from reserve assets.

|  |               | 2017 2018   |                |                |                   |              |                  |               |
|--|---------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|
|  | IV            | Ш           | Π              | I              | IV                | Ш            | II               | Ι             |
| Current Account                                  | 25.6          | -100.5      | -190.9         | -474.1         | -153.5            | -67.4        | -153.1           | -107.7        |
| Goods and services                               | -604.5        | -740.2      | -772.2         | -835.9         | -595.8            | -756.1       | -681.9           | -441.5        |
| Trade balance <sup>1</sup>                       | -565.7        | -762.0      | -713.3         | -738.2         | -577.5            | -761.1       | -645.1           | -399.6        |
| Exports (FOB)                                    | 592.6         | 358.7       | 473.2          | 390.6          | 565.6             | 439.1        | 402.4            | 406.8         |
| EAEU countries                                   | 133.4         | 92.9        | 201.6          | 140.5          | 121.9             | 158.2        | 131.2            | 130.2         |
| Non-EAEU countries                               | 459.2         | 265.8       | 271.6          | 250.2          | 443.7             | 280.9        | 271.1            | 276.6         |
| Imports (FOB)                                    | 1158.3        | 1120.8      | 1186.5         | 1128.8         | 1143.1            | 1200.2       | 1047.5           | 806.4         |
| EAEU countries                                   | 455.8         | 417.8       | 419.6          | 362.4          | 477.8             | 507.5        | 423.0            | 325.1         |
| Non-EAEU countries                               | 702.5         | 703.0       | 766.9          | 766.4          | 665.3             | 692.7        | 624.5            | 481.3         |
| Balance of services                              | -38.8         | 21.9        | -58.9          | -97.7          | -18.4             | 5.1          | -36.8            | -41.9         |
| Rendered services                                | 195.2         | 259.8       | 204.9          | 136.5          | 213.0             | 260.2        | 190.3            | 160.2         |
| Received services                                | -234.0        | -237.9      | -263.8         | -234.2         | -231.4            | -255.2       | -227.1           | -202.1        |
| Income <sup>1</sup>                              | -35.0         | -18.3       | -72.6          | -82.1          | -164.5            | -35.0        | -113.6           | -58.6         |
| Direct investment income                         | -24.7         | -1.2        | -57.7          | -67.3          | -143.2            | -18.3        | -89.5            | -44.9         |
| Portfolio investment income                      |               | —           |                |                | —                 | —            |                  |               |
| Other investment income                          | -6.8          | -13.5       | -11.1          | -11.9          | -15.2             | -12.3        | -19.9            | -9.5          |
| Interest in loans (schedule)                     | -16.9         | -20.3       | -19.0          | -18.7          | -17.3             | -18.0        | -24.6            | -16.2         |
| Compensation of employees                        | -3.5          | -3.6        | -3.9           | -3.0           | -6.0              | -4.4         | -4.2             | -4.2          |
| Current transfers                                | 665.1         | 658.0       | 653.9          | 443.9          | 606.7             | 723.6        | 642.4            | 392.3         |
| Capital and financial account                    | 157.1         | 24.2        | 335.6          | 42.4           | 327.26            | 102.0        | -33.2            | 82.4          |
| Capital account                                  | 27.3          | 24.6        | 20.8           | 262.3          | 27.07             | 29.5         | 25.5             | 49.2          |
| Capital transfers <sup>1</sup>                   | 27.3          | 24.6        | 20.8           | 262.3          | 27.1              | 29.5         | 25.5             | 49.2          |
| Financial account                                | 120.0         | 0.4         | 214.0          | -220.0         | 200.20            | 72.5         | 507              | 22.2          |
| Financial account<br>Direct investment in the KR | 129.9<br>29.8 | -0.4<br>9.6 | 314.8<br>139.2 | -220.0         | 300.20<br>-266.32 | 72.5<br>52.7 | -58.7<br>184.0   | 33.2<br>-48.4 |
| Portfolio investment                             | 29.8<br>0.2   | 9.0         | 0.2            | -130.3<br>-9.6 | -200.52           | -10.0        | -10.0            | -48.4<br>-5.0 |
| Financial derivatives                            | -0.2          | _           | -0.3           | -9.0<br>0.1    | 1.0               | -10.0        | -10.0            | -3.0          |
| Other investment                                 | 100.1         | -10.0       | -0.3<br>175.8  | -80.1          | 565.5             | 29.0         | -233.1           | 86.1          |
| Assets ("-" accretion)                           | 34.4          | -63.7       | 175.8          | -18.9          | 458.3             | -54.3        | -233.1<br>-144.7 | 20.4          |
| Banks  | 7.1           | -27.7       | 49.4           | -32.6          | -31.4             | -50.6        | 47.3             | 20.4          |
| Other assets                                     | 27.3          | -36.0       | 55.5           | 13.7           | 489.7             | -3.7         | -192.0           | -8.8          |
| Liabilities ("+" accretion)                      | 65.6          | 53.7        | 70.9           | -61.2          | 107.3             | 83.4         | -192.0           | -6.6<br>65.7  |
| Banks  | 12.7          | 12.3        | -14.5          | 37.2           | 6.9               | -5.6         | -5.8             | -8.6          |
| Loans  | 57.3          | 5.2         | 11.7           | -159.6         | 140.6             | 60.5         | -50.1            | 39.4          |
| General government                               | 58.7          | -14.7       | -7.9           | -245.7         | 99.7              | 67.8         | 25.5             | 36.0          |
| Disbursement                                     | 89.3          | 21.9        | 21.0           | 17.7           | 125.0             | 90.6         | 47.9             | 89.7          |
| Amortization (schedu                             | -30.6         | -36.6       | -28.9          | -263.4         | -25.3             | -22.8        | -22.4            | -53.7         |
| Private sector                                   | -1.4          | 19.9        | 19.6           | 86.1           | 41.0              | -7.3         | -75.6            | 3.4           |
| Disbursement                                     | 33.3          | 66.0        | 110.6          | 134.1          | 156.0             | 74.7         | 84.5             | 29.4          |
| Amortization (schedu                             | -34.8         | -46.2       | -91.0          | -48.0          | -115.1            | -82.0        | -160.1           | -26.1         |
| Other liabilities                                | -4.3          | 36.2        | 73.7           | 61.3           | -40.3             | 28.5         | -32.4            | 35.0          |
| Net errors and omissions                         | -199.0        | 3.3         | -210.1         | 409.2          | -148.5            | -29.8        | 239.6            | -17.3         |
| Overall balance                                  | -16.2         | -73.0       | -65.4          | -22.5          | 25.2              | 4.7          | 53.3             | -42.6         |
| Financing  | 16.2          | 73.0        | 65.4           | 22.5           | -25.2             | -4.7         | -53.3            | 42.6          |
| NBKR reserves <sup>2</sup> ("-" accretion        | 20.8          | 73.0        | 71.6           | 22.5           | -18.8             | -9.6         | -51.8            | 36.6          |
| IMF loans  | -4.6          |             | -6.2           | —              | -6.3              |              | -6.3             |               |
| Exceptional financing                            | —             |             | —              | —              | —                 | 4.9          | 4.9              | 6.1           |
| Other financing                                  |               |             |                |                |                   |              |                  |               |

# Transfer to methodology according to the 6th Edition of the Balance of Payments and International Investment Position Manual

Currently, the balance of payments statistics is compiled by the National Bank of the Kyrgyz Republic in accordance with the requirements of the International Monetary Fund's Balance of Payments Manual, the fifth edition (hereinafter referred to as the BPM5). However, in order to provide compliance of the external sector statistics methodology with the new international standards, the National Bank takes measures on compiling the balance of payments statistics based on the IMF's new methodology – the Balance of Payments Manual, the sixth edition (hereinafter referred to as the BPM6).

This box provides the users with the balance of payments of the Kyrgyz Republic (analytical form), as well as international investment position of the Kyrgyz Republic compiled on the basis of the BPM6 methodology.

Given that the BPM6 has a high degree of continuity with the methodology of the BPM5, the balance of payments statistics which are based on the new methodology generally remain comparable with the data compiled according the methodology of the BPM5. At the same time, the meaning of the balance of payments accounts changed as some items of the balance of payments were regrouped in accordance with the BPM6.

The main changes in the accounting system for transactions in the BPM6 as compared to the BPM5 are given in Table 1.

|                                |  | BPI  | M5  | BPM6   |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| Basic items                    |  | 1.Current account<br>-Goods and services<br>-Income<br>-Current transfers  |   | 1.Current account<br>-Goods and services<br>-Primary income<br>-Secondary income   |  |  |  |
|                                |  | 2.Capital and financial ac<br>-Capital account<br>-Financial account   | count   | <ul><li>2.Capital account</li><li>3.Financial account</li></ul>  |  |  |  |
|                                |  | Credit   | Debit   | Credit   | Debit  |  |  |
| Current and<br>capital account | Recording of<br>transactions<br>in entries | Export of goods and<br>services, income<br>receivable, transfers<br>receivable and disposal<br>of non-production<br>non-financial assets | Import of goods<br>and services,<br>income payable,<br>transfers payable<br>and acquisition of<br>non-production non-<br>financial assets | Export of goods<br>and services,<br>primary income<br>receivable,<br>secondary income<br>receivable and<br>disposal of non-<br>production non-<br>financial assets | Import of goods<br>and services,<br>primary income<br>payable, secondary<br>income payable<br>and acquisition of<br>non-production<br>non-financial assets |  |  |
|                                | Use of signs in entries                    | Credit entries are<br>recorded with a<br>plus sign (+)   | Debit entries are<br>recorded with a<br>minus sign (-)  | Credit entries are<br>recorded with a<br>plus sign (+)   | Debit entries are<br>recorded with a<br>plus sign (+)  |  |  |
|                                | Balance<br>calculation                     | Final balance = credit + d   | lebit   | Final balance = cred   | lit - debit  |  |  |

#### Table 1. Transactions Recorded in the Balance of Payments

|                   |  | BPM  | 45   | BP   | PM6   |  |
|-------------------|--|--|--|--|---|--|
| Financial account |  | Inflow   | Outflow  | Net acquisition of<br>financial assets   | Net incurrence<br>of liabilities  |  |
|                   | Recording of<br>transactions<br>in entries | Decrease in assets,<br>increase in liabilities   | Increase in assets,<br>decrease in liabilities | Acquisition<br>of assets less<br>decrease in assets<br>(net change of<br>financial assets)   | Incurrence of<br>liabilities less<br>decrease in<br>liabilities (net<br>change of financial<br>liabilities) |  |
|                   | Use of signs<br>in entries<br>Balance      | Assets: minus sign (-) – in<br>decrease<br>Liabilities: plus sign (+) -<br>minus sign (-) – decrease<br>Final balance of the finance | - increase,                                    | Assets: plus sign (+) – increase, minus<br>sign (-) – decrease<br>Liabilities: plus sign (+) – increase,<br>minus sign (-) – decrease<br>Net lending (+)/net borrowing (-) = |   |  |
|                   | calculation                                | change in assets + change  | in liabilities                                 | change in assets – ch  | nange in liabilities  |  |

# List of Amendments in Accounts of the Balance of Payments of the Kyrgyz Republic according to the BPM6 methodology

# <u>Goods</u>

According to the BPM6 methodological requirements, the item "Goods" underwent significant changes, which affected the form of this account's presentation, regrouping of items and differentiation of individual goods due to their special role in the financial markets. Thus, the following components are recommended to be reflected in the item "Goods": *export/import of goods according the balance of payments methodology, net exports of goods under merchanting , non-monetary gold.* 

In adapting the balance of goods of the balance of payments of the Kyrgyz Republic with the requirements of the BPM6, the following amendments were made:

- export/import of goods and non-monetary gold are introduced as the main components;
- re-export is defined separately as an additional item in the export of goods;
- goods procured in ports by carriers are included in the item of export/import of goods, meanwhile, according to the BPM5 such goods were defined as a separate item under goods;
- migrants' personal effects are not included in the item of export/import of goods and are not reflected in any other balance of payments accounts, as according to a new interpretation, this concept is not classified as an operation;
- goods acquired to be processed, goods sent abroad for repair are excluded from the item "Goods", because there is no transfer of ownership for the goods between a resident and a non-resident in accordance with the BPM6 methodology.

# Services

Significant amendments were not introduced in the general concept of accounting the international services in the balance of payments. The main adjustments according to the new BPM6 include clarification in the procedure and methodology of accounting for several indicators, as well as rearrangement or renaming of the sections and particular items on services account to bring the services account in line with the conceptual framework of the System of National Accounts (SNA 2008) and the Manual on Statistics of International Trade in Services (UN, 2011).

The following adjustments on the service account of the balance of payments of the Kyrgyz Republic were made in order to bring it in line with the BPM6 methodology:

- a new item "Manufacturing services on physical inputs owned by others", which includes only the fee charged by an entity that does not own the goods and engaged in the processing of material resources, was introduced in the section of services;
- postal and courier services (previously recorded in the item "Communication services") are included in the item "Transport services";
- the item "Construction services" was renamed in "Construction", which mainly reflects the fact that the construction works, as well as the goods and services purchased by a non-resident enterprise that is building in the country where construction activities are carried out, are accounted in this item. The construction is divided into "construction abroad" and "construction in the Kyrgyz Republic";
- the item "Royalties and license payments" (previously reflected in the item "Business services"), according to the BPM6 methodology was renamed and represents a separate item entitled "Charges for the use of intellectual property, not classified in other categories";
- a new item, that combines telecommunication services (previously recorded in the item "Communication services") with computer and information services, which previously represented a separate item, was introduced.

# Primary income

To ensure consistency between the accounts of foreign economic activity and the national accounts, the item "Income" and its components are brought into line with the item "Primary income account" of the SNA 2008. A detailed breakdown of the investment income is introduced; this breakdown allows linking it with the functional and instrumental classifications of the financial instruments. At the same time, generally, the indicators of the item remain comparable with the data compiled using the BPM5 methodology.

# Secondary income

In general, the conceptual framework for accounting current transfers in the balance of payments did not change significantly and maintained continuity with the BPM5 methodology. According to the BPM6 methodological requirements, the item "Current transfers" was renamed into "Secondary income". More detailed classification of the types of current transfers is provided; certain definitions and procedures of accounting for particular sub-items of the secondary income account are clarified and distinguished.

# **Financial account**

Generally, the basic principles for compiling a financial account according to the BPM6 did not change. The new methodology clarifies the concepts of direct investment, which were brought in line with the fourth edition of the "OECD Benchmark Definition of Foreign Direct Investment". In particular, the definitions of control and influence, the recording methods of the investment chains and fellow enterprises, as well as presentation of assets and liabilities on the gross basis and in accordance with the principle of direction were revised. Functional and instrumental categories of the financial account were expanded and supplemented.

In the course of bringing in compliance with the BPM6 requirements, the following amendments were introduced into the financial account of the balance of payments of the Kyrgyz Republic (except for the amendments related to the column names and the interpretation of signs related to the financial account reflected in Table 1):

- name of the item "Reinvested instruments" in direct investments, according to the BPM6 methodology, was renamed to "Reinvestment of earnings", in order to separate it from the corresponding item on the primary income account;
- credits provided directly to the suppliers of goods and services, as well as advances and prepayments to the customer for goods and services accounted in the item "Accounts receivable and payable" according to the BPM5, , are included in the item "Trade credit and advances".

Moreover, other debts that are not classified as trade credits and advances or other instruments of the financial account are included in the item "other accounts payable/ receivable";

- other equity instruments not classified as direct investments are included in "other investments" as a separate item;
- liabilities in arrears is still reflected in the original instrument until liquidation of obligation, meanwhile, according to the BPM5, the old liability was assumed to have been repaid and a new one was created instead and that such contingent transaction was reflected in the item "Other assets/other liabilities".

In addition to the amendments mentioned above, the National Bank will continue to work on further clarifying and improving the statistical recording of the balance of payments accounts in accordance with the BPM6 methodological requirements.

# The Balance of Payments of the Kyrgyz Republic: analytic presentation

(millions of USD)

|  | 2014           | 2015          | 2016         | 2017           | 2018       |
|--|----------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|------------|
| Current Account  | -1301.3        | -1052.4       | -792.2       | -514.8         | -699.      |
| Trade balance <sup>1</sup>   | -2823.5        | -2220.0       | -2136.3      | -2410.2        | -2739.     |
| Export   | 2380.1         | 1571.4        | 1572.6       | 1749.3         | 1803.      |
| Export by balance of payments methodology  | -3540.4        | -2885.3       | -2837.9      | 1048.9         | -2310.     |
| including Re-export  | 203.5          | 107.2         | 47.8         | 77.7           | 89.        |
| Non-monetary gold  | 716.9          | 665.4         | 701.6        | 700.4          | 664.       |
| Import   | 5203.5         | 3791.4        | 3708.9       | 4159.5         | 4542       |
| Balance of services  | -346.1         | -202.1        | -203.5       | -92.0          | -173       |
| Export   | 900.8          | 853.6         | 841.0        | 823.8          | 796        |
| Import   | 1246.8         | 1055.7        | 1044.5       | 915.8          | 969        |
| Manufacturing services on physical inputs owned by others                              | -15.2          | -11.8         | -            | -              |            |
| Transport services   | -450.8         | -257.7        | -240.5       | -227.2         | -287       |
| Travel   | 32.6           | 26.4          | -28.6        | 136.2          | 112        |
| Construction   | 53.1           | 37.2          | 45.8         | 8.2            | 0          |
| Charges for the use of intellectual property, not classified in other categories       | -3.6           | -4.6          | -4.9         | -4.5           | -4         |
| Telecommunication, computer and information services                                   | -7.5           | 17.3          | 37.4         | 15.3           | -2.        |
| Other services   | 45.3           | -9.0          | -139.5       | -20.0          | 8          |
| Balance of primary income <sup>1</sup>   | -307.5         | -258.4        | -356.0       | -377.6         | -208       |
| Compensation of employees  | -23.3          | -18.7         | -16.3        | -18.8          | -14        |
| Investment income  | -284.2         | -239.7        | -339.7       | -358.8         | -194       |
| Income receivable  | 33.7           | 29.2          | 20.4         | 32.0           | 41         |
| Income payable   | 317.9          | 268.9         | 360.1        | 390.8          | 235        |
| Balance of secondary income  | 2175.8         | 1628.1        | 1903.6       | 2365.1         | 2420       |
| Receivable   | 2610.3         | 1976.8        | 2271.8       | 2830.4         | 2974       |
| Payable  | 434.6          | 348.7         | 368.2        | 465.3          | 553        |
| Balance of capital account <sup>1</sup>  | 65.8           | 79.1          | 112.6        | 131.3          | 335        |
| Receivable   | 90.5           | 97.5          | 129.4        | 145.3          | 351        |
| Payable  | 24.7           | 18.4          | 16.8         | 13.9           | 16         |
| Financial accoun balance, excluding reserve  | -531.0         | -710.8        | -591.7       | -340.6         | -213       |
| ssets (net lending (+) / net borrowing (-))  |                |               |              |                |            |
| Direct investment <sup>1</sup>   | -230.4         | -1009.1       | -579.0       | 78.1           | -48        |
| Net acquisition of financial assets ("+" -increase, "-" -decrease)                     | 112.6          | 135.0         | 40.3         | -29.1          | -1         |
| Participation in capital (other than income reinvestment <i>Reinvestment of income</i> | 115.0          | 132.6         | 36.9         | -29.1          | -1         |
| Debt instruments   | -2.5           | 2.4           | 3.3          | -              |            |
| Net incurrence of liabilities ("+" -increase, "-" -decrease)                           | 343.0          | 1144.1        | 619.2        | -107.2         | 46         |
| Participation in capital (other than income reinvestment                               | 354.9          | 889.8         | 445.6        | -16.9          | 64         |
| Reinvestment of income   | 213.3          | 185.8         | 140.4        | -129.9         | 10         |
| Debt instruments   | -11.9          | 254.2         | 173.7        | -90.3          | -17        |
| Portfolio investments  | -0.1           | 129.0         | 7.2          | 24.9           | 9          |
| Net acquisition of financial assets ("+" -increase, "-" -decrease)                     | -              | 130.0         | 5.0          | 25.0           | 9          |
| Net incurrence of liabilities ("+" -increase, "-" -decrease)                           | 0.1            | 1.0           | -2.2         | 0.0            | 0          |
| Derivative financial instruments (net)   | 0.5            | -5.3          | -6.3         | -2.8           | 0          |
| Other investments  | -301.0         | 174.6         | -13.7        | -440.9         | -175       |
| Net acquisition of financial assets ("+" -increase, "-" -decrease)                     | 472.5          | 410.2         | 108.7        | -279.6         | -56        |
| Cash and deposits  | 46.3           | 353.5         | 98.4         | -57.8          | -111       |
| Loans and borrowing  | 0.0            | 4.9           | 2.9          | -7.3           | 4          |
| Trade credits and advances   | 184.0          | 26.2          | 174.3        | -211.0         | 14         |
| Other receivables<br>Net incurrence of liabilities ("+" -increase, "-" -decrease)      | 242.2<br>773.5 | 25.6          | -167.0       | -3.5           | 36         |
|  |                | 235.6         | 122.4        | 161.3          | 118<br>47  |
| Cash and deposits<br>Loans and borrowing   | 21.1<br>681.4  | 18.2<br>216.7 | -33.5        | -11.4<br>181.9 | 47<br>-96  |
| Trade credits and advances   | 71.0           | 216.7<br>0.6  | 98.5<br>57.4 | -9.2           | -96<br>166 |
| Other receivables  | - 1.0          | - 0.0         | - 37.4       | -9.2           | 100        |
| Errors and ommissions  | 653.9          | 206.2         | 413.7        | 86.5           | -36.       |
|  |                | -56.4         |              |                | -187       |
| Change of reserve assets <sup>2</sup> ("+" -increase, "-" -decrease)                   | -50.7          |               | 325.7        | 43.7           |            |

<sup>1</sup> According to NSC data including estimates of NBKR <sup>2</sup> In accordance with the IMF methodology, classification of operations on monetary gold in reserve assets was amended: gold bars were excluded from amendments resulting from operations and attributed to other amendments to be included in reserve assets purchased from the residents of the Kyrgyz Republic

|                | 201             | 7             |                  |                | 201              | 8             |                |  |
|----------------|-----------------|---------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|---------------|----------------|--|
| <u> </u>       | II              | III           | IV               | I              | II               | III           | IV             |  |
| -121.5         | -152.6          | -70.5         | -170.2           | -441.1         | -186.1           | -98.8         | 26.1           | Current Account  |
| -407.3         | -644.6          | -764.3        | -594.1           | -705.1         | -708.4           | -760.4        |                | Trade balance <sup>1</sup>   |
| 375.9          | 400.2           | 434.9         | 538.2            | 387.3          | 467.9            | 358.3         | 590.2          |  |
| 225.4<br>12.4  | 238.6<br>22.8   | 286.3         | 298.5            |                | -841.6           | -887.7        |                | Export by balance of payments methodology  |
| 12.4           | 161.6           | 19.6<br>148.5 | 22.8<br>239.7    | 17.1<br>122.1  | 24.6<br>133.2    | 24.1<br>127.3 | 23.1<br>281.6  | <i>including Re-export</i><br>Non-monetary gold  |
|                | 1044.8          | 1199.2        | 1132.3           |                | 1176.4           | 1118.7        | 1155.4         | Import   |
|                |                 |               |                  |                |                  |               | 200            | •  |
| -41.9<br>160.2 | -36.8<br>190.3  | 5.1<br>260.2  | -18.4<br>213.0   | -97.7<br>136.5 | -58.9<br>204.9   | 21.9<br>259.8 | -38.8<br>195.2 | Balance of services<br>Export  |
| 202.1          | 227.1           | 255.2         | 231.4            | 234.2          | 263.8            | 237.9         | 234.0          |  |
|                |                 |               |                  |                |                  |               |                | *  |
| -49.9          | -67.3           | -<br>-59.5    | -50.6            | -77.2          | -<br>-97.7       | -52.3         | -60.7          | Manufacturing services on physical inputs owned by others<br>Transport services                      |
| 5.9            | 33.1            | 68.2          | 28.9             | -12.5          | 32.1             | 65.3          | 27.7           | Travel   |
| 1.8            | 0.2             | 2.2           | 3.9              | -0.6           | 0.6              | 0.4           | 0.5            | Construction   |
| -1.3           | -1.3            | -0.9          | -1.1             | -1.0           | -1.2             | -1.8          | -0.8           | Charges for the use of intellectual property, not classified in                                      |
| -1.5           |                 |               |                  | -1.0           |                  |               | -0.8           | other categories   |
| 4.6            | 3.3             | 6.1           | 1.2              | -1.4           | 0.3              | 1.0           | -2.6           | Telecommunication, computer and information services   |
| -3.0           | -4.9            | -11.2         | -0.9             | -4.9           | 6.9              | 9.2           | -2.9           | Other services   |
| -64.7          | -113.6          | -35.0         | -164.5           | -82.1          | -72.6            | -18.3         | -35.0          | Balance of primary income <sup>1</sup>   |
| -4.2           | -4.2            | -4.4          | -6.0             | -3.0           | -3.9             | -3.6          | -3.5           | Compensation of employees  |
| -60.5          | -109.3          | -30.6         | -158.4           | -79.1          | -68.8            | -14.7         | -31.5          | Investment income  |
| 8.4<br>68.8    | 7.3<br>116.7    | 9.6<br>40.2   | 6.6<br>165.0     | 8.9<br>88.0    | 11.2<br>79.9     | 9.9<br>24.6   | 11.8<br>43.2   | Income receivable<br>Income payable  |
| 00.0           |                 |               | 105.0            | 00.0           |                  | 24.0          |                |  |
| 392.3          | 642.4           | 723.6         | 606.7            | 443.9          | 653.9            | 658.0         |                | Balance of secondary income  |
| 483.9          | 749.2           | 852.5         | 744.8            | 554.3          | 788.0            | 810.6         | 821.4          | Receivable   |
| 91.5           | 106.8           | 128.9         | 138.1            | 110.4          | 134.2            | 152.6         |                | Payable  |
| 49.2           | 25.5            | 29.5          | 27.1             | 262.3          | 20.8             | 24.6          |                | Balance of capital account <sup>1</sup>  |
| 52.4<br>3.2    | 29.2<br>3.7     | 33.0<br>3.6   | 30.6<br>3.5      | 264.0<br>1.7   | 26.7<br>5.9      | 29.3<br>4.6   | 31.7           | Receivable<br>Payable  |
| 5.2            | 5.7             | 5.0           | 5.5              | 1.7            | 5.9              | 4.0           |                |  |
| -39.3          | 65.1            | -72.5         | -293.9           | 220.0          | -308.7           | 0.4           | -125.3         | Financial accoun balance, excluding reserve  |
|                |                 |               |                  |                |                  |               |                | assets (net lending (+) / net borrowing (-))   |
| 48.4<br>1.0    | -184.0<br>-29.5 | -52.7<br>-0.8 | 266.3<br>0.2     | 130.3<br>2.0   | -139.2<br>-0.3   | -9.6<br>-3.4  |                | Direct investment <sup>1</sup><br>Net acquisition of financial assets ("+" -increase, "-" -decrease) |
| 1.0            | -29.5           | -0.8          | 0.2              | 2.0            | -0.3             | -3.4          | 0.0            | Participation in capital (other than income reinvestment   |
| -              | -               | -             | -                | -              | -                | -             | -              | Reinvestment of income   |
| -              | -               | -             | -                | -              | -                | -             | -              | Debt instruments   |
| -47.4          | 154.4           |               | -266.1           | -128.3         | 138.9            | 6.2           |                | Net incurrence of liabilities ("+" -increase, "-" -decrease)   |
| 78.4<br>42.3   | 100.3<br>85.8   | 19.8<br>11.1  | -215.4<br>-269.1 | 44.1<br>59.2   | -9.0<br>-43.9    | 3.5<br>-21.3  | 25.7<br>16.5   | Participation in capital (other than income reinvestment<br><i>Reinvestment of income</i>            |
| -125.8         | 54.1            | 32.1          | -209.1           | -172.4         | 147.9            | -21.3         | 4.1            | Debt instruments   |
| 5.0            | 10.0            | 10.0          | -0.02            | 9.6            | -0.2             | 0.0           |                | Portfolio investments  |
| 5.0            | 10.0            | 10.0          | -0.02            | 9.95           | (0.11)           | 0.07          | (0.10)         | Net acquisition of financial assets ("+" -increase, "-" -decrease)                                   |
| 0.01           | -0.01           | 0.02          | 0.003            | 0.4            | 0.1              | 0.1           | 0.1            | Net incurrence of liabilities ("+" -increase, "-" -decrease)   |
| -0.6           | -0.4            | -0.8          | -1.0             | -0.1           | 0.3<br>-169.6    | 0.0           |                | Derivative financial instruments (net)<br>Other investments  |
| -92.2<br>-20.4 | 239.5<br>144.7  | -29.0<br>54.3 | -559.2<br>-458.3 | 80.1<br>18.9   | -169.6<br>-104.9 | 10.0<br>63.7  | -95.5<br>-34.4 | Net acquisition of financial assets ("+" -increase, "-" -decrease)                                   |
| -20.4          | 35.2            | -261.9        | 188.4            | -42.3          | -63.7            | 17.0          | -22.8          | Cash and deposits  |
| -0.5           | -4.4            | -2.4          | 0.0              | 0.0            | 0.0              | 0.0           | 4.2            | Loans and borrowing  |
| 1.8            | 112.2           | 16.1          | -341.1           | 62.0           | -75.8            | 48.8          | -20.6          | Trade credits and advances   |
| -2.3           | 1.8             | 302.7         | -305.6           | -0.8           | 34.6             | -2.2          | 4.8            | Other receivables  |
| 71.8<br>-7.1   | -94.7<br>-5.8   | 83.4<br>-5.3  | 100.9<br>6.9     | -61.2<br>37.2  | 64.7<br>-16.5    | 53.7<br>14.3  | 61.0<br>12.7   | Net incurrence of liabilities ("+" -increase, "-" -decrease)<br>Cash and deposits                    |
| 43.9           | -56.5           | -3.5<br>60.2  | 134.3            | -159.6         | -10.5            | 3.2           | 52.6           | Loans and borrowing  |
| 35.0           | -32.4           | 28.5          | -40.3            | 61.3           | 73.7             | 36.2          | -4.3           | Trade credits and advances   |
| -              | -               | -             | -                | -              | -                | -             | -              | Other receivables  |
| -3.6           | 243.9           | -21.9         | -131.9           | 376.2          | -215.0           | 1.6           | -199.5         | Errors and ommissions  |
|                |                 |               |                  |                |                  |               |                |  |
| -36.6          | 51.8            | 9.6           | 18.8             | -22.5          | -71.6            | -73.0         | -20.8          | Change of reserve assets <sup>2</sup> ("+" -increase, "-" -decrease)                                 |
|                |                 |               |                  |                |                  |               |                |  |

# International Investment Position of the Kyrgyz Republic

| (millic | on of USE | )) |
|---------|-----------|----|
|         |           |    |

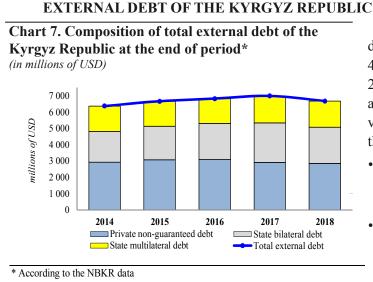
|   | <i>Position as</i> 31.12.2014 | <i>Position as</i> 31.12.2015 | <i>Position as</i> 31.12.2016 | <i>Position as</i> 31.12.2017 | <i>Position as</i> 31.12.2018 |
|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| A. Assets   | 3 854.5                       | 4 121.5                       | 4 584.8                       | 4 485.2                       | 4 291.1                       |
| Direct investment abroad                          | 533.3                         | 629.3                         | 689.3                         | 690.6                         | 623.7                         |
| Equity and investment fund shares                 | 519.7                         | 618.6                         | 681.9                         | 690.6                         | 623.7                         |
| Debt instruments                                  | 13.6                          | 10.7                          | 7.3                           | (0.00)                        | (0.00)                        |
| Portfolio investment                              | 25.1                          | 155.1                         | 160.1                         | 185.0                         | 194.8                         |
| Financial derivatives                             | 5.4                           | 46.9                          | 20.0                          | 5.6                           | 5.1                           |
| Other investment                                  | 1 650.8                       | 1 822.4                       | 1 942.2                       | 1 633.4                       | 1 548.3                       |
| Currency and deposits                             | 467.5                         | 798.9                         | 904.0                         | 872.4                         | 749.6                         |
| Depositary institutions                           | 387.3                         | 521.7                         | 434.8                         | 453.1                         | 440.8                         |
| Other sectors                                     | 80.2                          | 277.2                         | 469.2                         | 419.3                         | 308.8                         |
| Loans   | 112.9                         | 95.5                          | 52.1                          | 40.7                          | 39.8                          |
| Depositary institutions                           | 8.9                           | 12.2                          | 13.4                          | 3.9                           | 7.4                           |
| Other sectors                                     | 104.0                         | 83.3                          | 38.7                          | 36.8                          | 32.5                          |
| Trade credits and advances                        | 752.7                         | 617.6                         | 790.1                         | 514.3                         | 522.5                         |
| Other assets                                      | 317.6                         | 310.3                         | 196.0                         | 205.9                         | 236.4                         |
| Reserve assets                                    | 1 639.9                       | 1 467.9                       | 1 773.3                       | 1 970.7                       | 1 919.2                       |
| Monetary gold                                     | 152.7                         | 144.0                         | 170.6                         | 289.6                         | 460.3                         |
| SDR   | 180.9                         | 184.4                         | 183.5                         | 168.8                         | 136.5                         |
| Other reserve assets                              | 1 306.3                       | 1 139.5                       | 1 419.2                       | 1 512.2                       | 1 322.4                       |
| B. Liabilities                                    | 9 690.4                       | 10 881.9                      | 11 514.8                      | 11 704.9                      | 11 731.3                      |
| Direct investment in KR <sup>1</sup>              | 3 666.9                       | 4 748.4                       | 5 352.9                       | 5 321.3                       | 5 313.8                       |
| Equity and investment fund shares                 | 2 287.1                       | 3 144.9                       | 3 574.0                       | 3 570.9                       | 3 633.2                       |
| Debt instruments                                  | 1 379.8                       | 1 603.5                       | 1 778.9                       | 1 750.4                       | 1 680.7                       |
| Portfolio investment                              | 8.1                           | 3.5                           | 6.8                           | 4.0                           | 4.2                           |
| Financial derivatives                             | 5.6                           | 35.7                          | 17.3                          | 5.7                           | 5.1                           |
| Other investment                                  | 6 009.9                       | 6 094.3                       | 6 137.8                       | 6 373.8                       | 6 408.1                       |
| Currency and deposits                             | 125.0                         | 134.2                         | 111.0                         | 116.7                         | 162.2                         |
| Loans   | 5 097.1                       | 5 182.6                       | 5 157.3                       | 5 411.5                       | 5 225.1                       |
| Monetary authorities                              | 56.6                          | 38.8                          | 24.8                          | 13.3                          | 2.3                           |
| General government                                | 3 380.5                       | 3 562.3                       | 3 718.0                       | 4 076.5                       | 3 823.4                       |
| Depositary institutions                           | 123.2                         | 210.4                         | 163.8                         | 169.2                         | 192.3                         |
| Other sectors                                     | 1 536.8                       | 1 371.2                       | 1 250.8                       | 1 152.5                       | 1 207.1                       |
| Trade credits and advances                        | 665.0                         | 660.0                         | 755.9                         | 725.0                         | 903.3                         |
| Distributed SDR                                   | 122.8                         | 117.4                         | 113.6                         | 120.6                         | 117.5                         |
| C. Net International Investment<br>Position (A-B) | -5 835.9                      | -6 760.4                      | -6 930.0                      | -7 219.6                      | -7 440.2                      |

<sup>1</sup> According to NSC data including estimates of NBKR

# **REAL EFFECTIVE EXCHANGE RATE**

The index of the nominal effective exchange rate (NEER) of the Kyrgyz som increased by 7.3 percent since the beginning of 2018 and totaled 120.5 at the end of the reporting year. The growth was due to KGS strengthening<sup>11</sup> by the end of 2018 compared to the average rate as of the end of 2017 against the Turkish lira (by 36.4 percent), the Russian ruble (by 14.0 percent), the Kazakh tenge (by 11.0 percent), the Belarusian ruble (by 5.6 percent), the Chinese yuan (by 4.4 percent) and to the euro (by 3.8 percent). At the same time, the Kyrgyz som devaluated against the US dollar (by 0.4 percent).

Despite higher inflation rate in the trading partner countries, the increase in the NEER index of the Kyrgyz som conditioned rise in the real effective exchange rate index (REER), which increased by 4.2 percent since December 2017 and constituted 117.3 at the end of 2018.



The total volume of nominal external debt<sup>12</sup> (received and not repaid) decreased by 4.5 percent compared to the same indicator of 2017 and amounted to USD 6,684.1 million as of December 31, 2018. The indicated volume of debt is represented by the debt of the public and private sectors:

- public external debt constituted 57.2 percent of the total external debt and amounted to USD 3,825.7 million;
- private sector debt<sup>13</sup> not guaranteed by the government amounted to USD 2,858.3 million (42.8 percent of the total debt).

As of the end of 2018, the Kyrgyz Republic was characterized by the following basic debt indices:

- total nominal external debt to GDP<sup>14</sup> 83.8 percent;
- total nominal external debt to exports of goods and services 255.9 percent.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>11</sup> Data are given on the nominal bilateral exchange rate of the Kyrgyz som, the year of 2010 is used as a reference period for index calculation.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>12</sup> Liabilities of the public and private sectors on the loans extended by the official creditors.

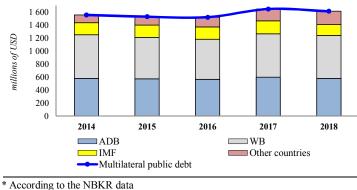
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>13</sup> According to the NSC data.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>14</sup> GDP annual value in the Kyrgyz soms converted into the US dollars at the rate of the National Bank of the Kyrgyz Republic as of December 31, 2018 was taken to calculate the indicator.

## PUBLIC EXTERNAL DEBT

As of December 31, 2018, the volume of public external debt (PED) of the Kyrgyz Republic decreased by 6.5 percent compared with the corresponding indicator of 2017 and amounted to USD 3,825.7 million.

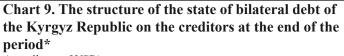
**Chart 8. The structure of the state of multilateral debt of Kyrgyz Republic on the creditors at the end of period**\* *(in millions of USD)* 

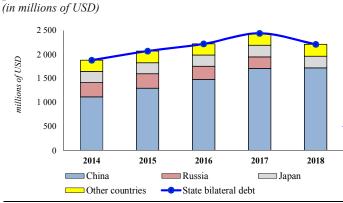


The structure of the public external debt of the Kyrgyz Republic at the end of 2018 is represented by debt to the multilateral and bilateral creditors that take 42.2 and 57.8 percent of the total public external debt, respectively.

The nominal amount of the public external debt to the multilateral creditors decreased by 2.1 percent at the end of 2018 and was formed in the amount of USD 1,615.1 million. The international financial institutions, such as the World Bank, the Asian Development Bank, the International Monetary Fund, the Islamic

Development Bank, the International Fund for Agricultural Development, and the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development are the multilateral creditors of the Kyrgyz Republic. At the same time, the structure of multilateral debt to the creditors has not significantly changed over the last years 87.2 percent of the total amount of debt on the multilateral loans falls on the liabilities to the World Bank, the Asian Development Bank and the International Monetary Fund.





\* According to the NBKR data

In 2018, the nominal amount of the external debt to the bilateral creditors decreased by 9.4 percent and amounted to USD 2,210.6 million. The reduction in the amount of bilateral debt was due to writing off a debt of the Kyrgyz Republic to the Russian Federation in the amount of USD 240.0 million.

At the end of 2018, China and Japan (in total, 88.8 percent of bilateral debt) were the main bilateral creditors of the Kyrgyz Republic were. The loans multilateral received from the and bilateral donors are mainly directed

to finance infrastructure projects, to develop energy production, the financial system, agriculture and structural transformation.

The structure of the public external debt, according to the financial conditions, is mainly represented by the soft loans (low interest rates and a long repayment period)<sup>15</sup>, the volume thereof constitutes more than 98.0 percent of the total volume.

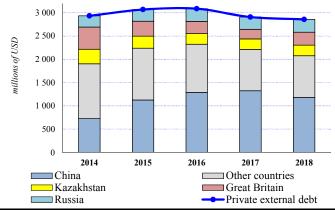
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>15</sup> Preference of the loan softness for the Kyrgyz Republic depends on the terms of the loan, the applicable interest rate and is determined based on calculation of the grant element, which should be at least 35.0 percent.

As of the end of 2018, the public external debt was characterized by the main debt indicators as follows:

- nominal PED to GDP 48.0 percent;
- nominal PED to exports of goods and services 146.5 percent.

# PRIVATE EXTERNAL DEBT<sup>16</sup>

**Chart 10. The distribution of private external debt of the countries on the creditors at the end of period**\* *(in millions of USD)* 



As of December 31, 2018, the amount of the private external debt not guaranteed by the government decreased by 1.7 percent compared to the same indicator as of the end of 2017 and amounted to USD 2,858.3 million.

As of the end of 2018, the indicators of private external debt were as follows:

- nominal PED to GDP 35.8 percent;
- nominal PED to exports of goods and services – 109.4 percent.

\* According to the NSC data

The structure of the private external debt is represented by the loans received from the direct and other foreign investors, the volume of these loans amounts to USD 1,458.9 million and 1,399.4 million, respectively.

China (USD 1,181.0 million), Great Britain (USD 279.8 million), Russia (USD 275.4 million) and Kazakhstan (USD 226.0 million) were the largest creditors of the private sector.

As of the end of 2018, the gross inflow of external loans to the private sector (including the loans received from the direct investors) amounted to USD 519.5 million, the volume of payments for servicing the principal debt was at USD 469.3 million.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>16</sup> Private external debt is the debt of the private sector (commercial banks, non-banking financial-credit organizations and enterprises) in the form of credits and loans not guaranteed by the Government of the Kyrgyz Republic. It is the amount (at any given time) of actually received and outstanding debt obligations of the residents of the given country to the non-residents to pay the principal amount of the debt with or without interest.

| Z                    |
|----------------------|
|                      |
| ш.                   |
|                      |
| 7                    |
| $\leq$               |
| $\bigcirc$           |
| $\tilde{\mathbf{O}}$ |

# Table 15. Structure of the External Debt of the Kyrgyz Republic by creditor (end of period)

|  | 2014       |           | 2015       |                    | 2016      |           | 2017       |           | 2018       |         |
|--|------------|-----------|------------|--------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|---------|
|  | mIn of USD | percent m | mln of USD | percent mln of USD | In of USD | percent m | min of USD | percent m | mIn of USD | percent |
| Total external debt (I+II)                       | 6 370.5    | 100.0     | 6 670.1    | 100.0              | 6 830.1   | 100.0     | 6 997.5    | 100.0     | 6 684.1    | 100.0   |
| I. Public & Government guaranteed debt           | 3 437.1    | 54.0      | 3 601.1    | 54.0               | 3 742.7   | 54.8      | 4 089.8    | 58.4      | 3 825.7    | 57.2    |
| I.1 Multilateral <sup>1</sup>                    | 1 558.9    | 24.5      | 1 531.3    | 23.0               | 1 523.8   | 22.3      | 1 650.3    | 23.6      | 1 615.1    | 24.2    |
| IMF  | 185.2      | 2.9       | 188.2      | 2.8                | 188.0     | 2.8       | 200.3      | 2.9       | 166.8      | 2.5     |
| World Bank                                       | 671.5      | 10.5      | 639.3      | 9.6                | 618.2     | 9.1       | 666.8      | 9.5       | 660.2      | 9.9     |
| European Bank for Reconstruction and Development | 40.6       | 0.6       | 41.0       | 0.6                | 42.5      | 0.6       | 50.9       | 0.7       | 51.8       | 0.8     |
| Eurasian Development Bank                        | 0.4        |           | 3.5        | 0.1                | 5.5       | 0.1       | 11.5       | 0.2       | 27.4       | 0.4     |
| European Union                                   | 0.0        |           | 5.4        | 0.1                | 15.8      | 0.2       | 18.0       | 0.3       | 17.2       | 0.3     |
| Asian Development Bank                           | 583.6      | 9.2       | 575.4      | 8.6                | 567.9     | 8.3       | 600.8      | 8.6       | 582.2      | 8.7     |
| Islamic Development Bank                         | 59.0       | 0.9       | 59.5       | 0.9                | 64.6      | 0.9       | 77.0       | 1.1       | 79.9       | 1.2     |
| International Fund for Agricultural Development  | 9.4        | 0.1       | 9.9        | 0.1                | 12.2      | 0.2       | 15.6       | 0.2       | 20.1       | 0.3     |
| OPEC   | 4.0        | 0.1       | 4.5        | 0.1                | 4.8       | 0.1       | 4.7        | 0.1       | 5.4        | 0.1     |
| Nordic Development Fund                          | 5.2        | 0.1       | 4.6        | 0.1                | 4.3       | 0.1       | 4.7        | 0.1       | 4.3        | 0.1     |
| I.2 Bilateral                                    | 1 878.2    | 29.5      | 2 069.7    | 31.0               | 2 219.0   | 32.5      | 2 439.6    | 34.9      | 2 210.6    | 33.1    |
| I.2.1 EAEU countries                             | 300.0      | 4.7       | 300.0      | 4.5                | 270.0     | 4.0       | 240.0      | 3.4       | 0.0        |         |
| Russia <sup>2</sup>                              | 300.0      | 4.7       | 300.0      | 4.5                | 270.0     | 4.0       | 240.0      | 3.4       | 0.0        | I       |
| I.2.2 Non-EAEU countries                         | 1 578.2    | 24.8      | 1 769.7    | 26.5               | 1 949.0   | 28.5      | 2 199.6    | 31.4      | 2 210.6    | 33.1    |
| Turkey   | 90.06      | 1.4       | 97.0       | 1.5                | 97.0      | 1.4       | 97.0       | 1.4       | 97.0       | 1.5     |
| Japan <sup>2</sup>                               | 229.4      | 3.6       | 229.0      | 3.4                | 236.0     | 3.5       | 243.6      | 3.5       | 244.4      | 3.7     |
| Germany <sup>2</sup>                             | 102.4      | 1.6       | 100.1      | 1.5                | 81.7      | 1.2       | 93.3       | 1.3       | 86.7       | 1.3     |
| China  | 1 115.9    | 17.5      | 1 296.4    | 19.4               | 1 482.8   | 21.7      | 1 708.1    | 24.4      | 1 719.4    | 25.7    |
| France <sup>2</sup>                              | 5.4        | 0.1       | 4.8        | 0.1                | 4.7       | 0.1       | 5.3        | 0.1       | 5.0        | 0.1     |
| Kuwait Fund                                      | 8.6        | 0.1       | 9.7        | 0.1                | 8.6       | 0.1       | 7.6        | 0.1       | 11.1       | 0.2     |
| South Korea                                      | 16.7       | 0.3       | 15.6       | 0.2                | 15.1      | 0.2       | 17.0       | 0.2       | 16.0       | 0.2     |
| Denmark <sup>2</sup>                             | 3.3        | 0.1       | 3.2        |                    | 3.1       |           | 3.0        |           | 2.9        |         |
| Saudi Arabia                                     | 3.9        | 0.1       | 7.4        | 0.1                | 11.2      | 0.2       | 15.5       | 0.2       | 17.7       | 0.3     |
| UAE  | 2.6        |           | 6.4        | 0.1                | 8.8       | 0.1       | 9.1        | 0.1       | 10.6       | 0.2     |
| I.3 Government-guaranteed debt                   | Ι          |           |            |                    |           |           |            |           |            | Ι       |
| II. Private non-guaranteed debt                  | 2 933.4    | 46.0      | 3 069.0    | 46.0               | 3 087.4   | 45.2      | 2 907.6    | 41.6      | 2 858.3    | 42.8    |

<sup>1</sup> creditors acting on a multilateral basis including international financial institutions <sup>2</sup> Paris club members

CURRENT STATUS OF THE BALANCE OF PAYMENTS

### Table 16. External Debt of the Kyrgyz Republic

|   | 2014    | 2015    | 2016    | 2017    | 2018    |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| GED end-period (mil US dollars)                       | 7 394.6 | 7 702.4 | 7 920.7 | 8 128.2 | 8 093.0 |
| ED end-period (mil US dollars)                        | 6 370.5 | 6 670.1 | 6 830.1 | 6 997.5 | 6 684.1 |
| ED end-period (per cent of GDP) <sup>1</sup>          | 94.4    | 119.5   | 99.3    | 90.8    | 83.8    |
| ED end-period (per cent of exports) <sup>2</sup>      | 188.3   | 269.8   | 278.9   | 265.3   | 255.9   |
| Schedule of ED payments (mil US dollars) <sup>3</sup> | 911.7   | 1 044.0 | 786.9   | 941.1   | 693.8   |
| Actual ED repayment (mil US dollars)                  | 910.1   | 1 043.6 | 786.5   | 926.5   | 693.8   |
| ED service ratio (per cent of exports)                |         |         |         |         |         |
| - as scheduled  | 26.9    | 42.2    | 32.1    | 35.7    | 26.6    |
| - actual  | 26.9    | 42.2    | 32.1    | 35.1    | 26.6    |
| PED end-period (mil US dollars)                       | 3 437.1 | 3 601.1 | 3 742.7 | 4 089.8 | 3 825.7 |
| PED end-period (per cent of GDP) <sup>1</sup>         | 50.9    | 64.5    | 54.4    | 53.1    | 48.0    |
| PED end-period (per cent of exports) <sup>2</sup>     | 101.6   | 145.7   | 152.8   | 155.1   | 146.5   |
| Schedule of PED (mil US dollars) <sup>3</sup>         | 116.7   | 130.0   | 144.8   | 157.4   | 184.0   |
| Actual PED repayment (mil US dollars)                 | 115.5   | 130.0   | 144.8   | 157.4   | 184.0   |
| PED service ratio (per cent of exports)               |         |         |         |         |         |
| - as scheduled  | 3.5     | 5.3     | 5.9     | 6.0     | 7.0     |
| - actual  | 3.4     | 5.3     | 5.9     | 6.0     | 7.0     |
| Private ED end-period (mil US dollars)                | 2 933.4 | 3 069.0 | 3 087.4 | 2 907.6 | 2 858.3 |
| Private ED end-period (per cent of GDP)               | 43.5    | 55.0    | 44.9    | 37.7    | 35.8    |
| Private ED end-period (per cent of exports)           | 75.4    | 124.1   | 126.1   | 110.2   | 109.4   |
| Actual of Private ED (mil US dollars)                 | 794.6   | 913.6   | 641.6   | 769.1   | 509.8   |
| Private ED service ratio (per cent of exports)        | 23.5    | 37.0    | 26.2    | 29.2    | 19.5    |

<sup>1</sup> indicators are calculated on the base of sliding annual data on GDP, which includes the last 4 quarters. USD equivalent of GDP is calculated at end of the quarter rate

<sup>2</sup> to the annual data on exports of goods and services

<sup>3</sup> includes payments on interest and principal

| Z            |
|--------------|
|              |
|              |
|              |
|              |
| 7            |
| 5            |
| ()           |
| $\mathbf{X}$ |
| ( )          |

 Table 17. Geographical structure of the private external debt of the Kyrgyz Republic

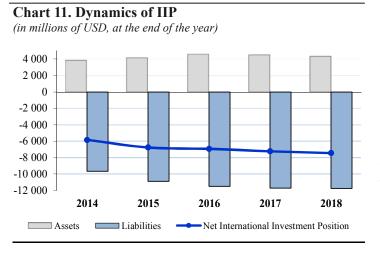
 (millions of USD)

|                                | 2014       |         | 2015       |         | 2016               |         | 2017               |         | 2018               |         |
|--------------------------------|------------|---------|------------|---------|--------------------|---------|--------------------|---------|--------------------|---------|
|                                | mln of USD | percent | min of USD | percent | percent min of USD | percent | percent min of USD | percent | percent min of USD | percent |
| Total                          | 2 933.4    | 100.0   | 3 069.0    | 100.0   | 3 087.4            | 100.0   | 2 907.6            | 100.0   | 2 858.3            | 100.0   |
| China                          | 727.5      | 24.8    | 1128.2     | 36.8    | 1287.9             | 41.7    | 1327.2             | 45.6    | _                  | 41.3    |
| Russia                         | 241.4      | 8.2     | 250.9      | 8.2     | 272.0              | 8.8     | 263.1              | 9.0     | 275.4              | 9.6     |
| Kazakhstan                     | 312.7      | 10.7    | 259.0      | 8.4     | 226.0              | 7.3     | 221.9              | 7.6     |                    | 7.9     |
| Turkey                         | 6.69       | 2.4     | 141.2      | 4.6     | 107.3              | 3.5     | 98.9               | 3.4     |                    | 3.4     |
| Australia                      | 127.4      | 4.3     | 100.7      | 3.3     | 102.6              | 3.3     | 73.4               | 2.5     |                    | 2.5     |
| Cyprus                         | 100.6      | 3.4     | 105.3      | 3.4     | 84.1               | 2.7     | 88.4               | 3.0     |                    | 3.3     |
| Netherlands                    | 119.6      | 4.1     | 121.2      | 3.9     | 89.7               | 2.9     | 83.3               | 2.9     |                    | 2.5     |
| Belize                         | 69.3       | 2.4     | 65.2       | 2.1     | 63.5               | 2.1     | ı                  | ·       |                    |         |
| USA                            | 72.0       | 2.5     | 61.4       | 2.0     | 60.5               | 2.0     | 63.2               | 2.2     |                    | 1.9     |
| Luxemburg                      | 167.3      | 5.7     | 104.3      | 3.4     | 54.5               | 1.8     | 61.4               | 2.1     |                    | 2.7     |
| Switzerland                    |            |         | 50.5       | 1.6     | 51.4               | 1.7     | 43.7               | 1.5     |                    | 0.8     |
| Germany                        | 47.7       | 1.6     | 47.2       | 1.5     | 39.8               | 1.3     | 53.1               | 1.8     |                    | 2.5     |
| Canada                         | 37.8       | 1.3     | 37.9       | 1.2     | 37.9               | 1.2     | 39.6               | 1.4     |                    | 1.6     |
| United Kingdom (Great Britain) | 474.0      | 16.2    | 320.4      | 10.4    | 263.7              | 8.5     | 207.8              | 7.1     |                    | 9.8     |
| Other countries                | 366.3      | 12.5    | 275.8      | 9.0     | 346.4              | 11.2    | 282.7              | 9.7     |                    | 10.1    |

Notes: According to the NSC

### INTERNATIONAL INVESTMENT POSITION OF THE KYRGYZ REPUBLIC

According to the results of 2018, the net international investment position (IIP) of the Kyrgyz



Republic was formed negative at USD 7,440.2, which was caused by the country's liabilities to the outside world exceeding the available foreign assets.

At the end of 2018, foreign assets of the country decreased by 4.3 percent compared to the same indicator in 2017 and amounted to USD 4,291.1 million. This trend is mainly conditioned by the changes resulted from the foreign economic transactions, changes in foreign exchange rates and changes conditioned by other reasons.

The structure of assets experienced a decrease of inventories on the item "direct investments" by 9.7 percent or by USD 66.9 million.

In the reporting period, assets on "other investments" decreased by 5.2 percent or by USD 85.1 million. These changes were mainly due to a decrease in transactions on assets in the form of cash and deposits by 14.1 percent (by USD 122.9 million in absolute terms). Assets in the form of accounts receivable increased by 1.6 percent or USD 8.2 million. In 2018, the amount of the NBKR reserve assets decreased by 2.6 percent and amounted to USD 1,919.2 million.

At the end of 2018, the volume of external liabilities remained at the level of the last year, having slightly increased, amounted to USD 11,731.3 million.

In the structure of liabilities, the largest increase was observed on other foreign investments, due to changes resulted from transactions, exchange rate fluctuations and other changes. At the end of 2018, liabilities to non-residents on "other investments" amounted to USD 6,408.1 million. In the structure of "other investments", changes were observed in loans from the public and other sectors: liabilities of the general government and monetary authorities decreased down to USD 3,823.4 and 2.3 million, respectively<sup>17</sup>, and liabilities of the other sectors (including banking sector) increased up to USD 1,399.4. At the end of 2018, the volume of trade loans increased up to USD 903.3 million due to changes resulted from transactions.

In 2018, the liabilities to non-residents of the Kyrgyz Republic on the item "direct investments" decreased due to the transactions and other changes and amounted to USD 5,313.8 million at the end of 2018.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>17</sup> The IMF loans received by the National Bank of the Kyrgyz Republic refer to the monetary authorities sector.

### Table 18. Developments in Foreign Assets and Liabilities of the Kyrgyz Republic (millions of USD)

|                                       | Position as |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|                                       | of 31.12.14 | of 31.12.15 | of 31.12.16 | of 31.12.17 | of 31.12.18 |
| A. Assets                             | 3840.9      | 4110.9      | 4577.5      | 4485.2      | 4291.1      |
| Direct investment abroad <sup>1</sup> | 519.7       | 618.6       | 681.9       | 690.6       | 623.7       |
| Portfolio investments                 | 25.1        | 155.1       | 160.1       | 185.0       | 194.8       |
| Joint stock                           | —           | —           | —           | _           |             |
| Promissory note                       | 25.1        | 155.1       | 160.1       | 185.0       | 194.8       |
| Financial derivatives                 | 5.4         | 46.9        | 20.0        | 5.6         | 5.1         |
| Other investments                     | 1650.8      | 1822.4      | 1942.2      | 1633.4      | 1548.3      |
| Currency and deposits                 | 467.5       | 799.0       | 904.1       | 872.4       | 749.6       |
| Loans                                 | 112.9       | 95.5        | 52.1        | 40.7        | 39.8        |
| Monetary authorities                  |             | —           |             |             |             |
| General government                    | —           | —           | —           |             |             |
| Banks                                 | 8.9         | 12.2        | 13.4        | 3.9         | 7.4         |
| Other sectors                         | 104.0       | 83.3        | 38.7        | 36.8        | 32.5        |
| Trade credits                         | 752.7       | 617.6       | 790.1       | 514.3       | 522.5       |
| Other assets                          | 317.6       | 310.3       | 196.0       | 205.9       | 236.4       |
| Reserve assets                        | 1639.9      | 1467.9      | 1773.3      | 1970.7      | 1919.2      |
| Monetary gold                         | 152.7       | 144.0       | 170.6       | 289.6       | 460.3       |
| SDR                                   | 180.9       | 184.4       | 183.5       | 168.8       | 136.5       |
| Reserve position in IMF               | _           | —           | _           |             | _           |
| Foreign exchange                      | 1306.3      | 1139.5      | 1419.2      | 1512.2      | 1322.4      |
| B. Liabilities                        | 9676.8      | 10871.3     | 11507.4     | 11704.9     | 11731.3     |
| Direct investment in KR <sup>1</sup>  | 3653.3      | 4737.7      | 5345.5      | 5321.3      | 5313.8      |
| Portfolio investments                 | 8.1         | 3.5         | 6.8         | 4.0         | 4.2         |
| Joint stock                           | 3.2         | 3.0         | 2.8         |             |             |
| Promissory note                       | 4.9         | 0.5         | 4.0         | 4.0         | 4.2         |
| Financial derivatives                 | 5.6         | 35.7        | 17.3        | 5.7         | 5.1         |
| Other investments                     | 6009.9      | 6094.3      | 6137.8      | 6373.8      | 6408.1      |
| Currency and deposits                 | 125.0       | 134.2       | 111.0       | 116.7       | 162.2       |
| Loans                                 | 5097.1      | 5182.6      | 5157.3      | 5411.5      | 5225.1      |
| Monetary authorities                  | 56.6        | 38.8        | 24.8        | 13.3        | 2.3         |
| General government                    | 3380.5      | 3562.3      | 3718.0      | 4076.5      | 3823.4      |
| Banks                                 | 200.2       | 263.4       | 213.3       | 196.0       | 211.6       |
| Other sectors                         | 1459.9      | 1318.2      | 1201.3      | 1125.6      | 1187.8      |
| Trade credits                         | 665.0       | 660.0       | 755.9       | 725.0       | 903.3       |
| Other liabilities <sup>2</sup>        | 122.8       | 117.4       | 113.6       | 120.6       | 117.5       |
| C. Net International Investment       |             |             |             |             |             |
| Position (A-B)                        | -5835.9     | -6760.3     | -6929.9     | -7219.6     | -7440.2     |

<sup>1</sup> including NBKR estimates

<sup>2</sup> including the allocation of SDR between the IMF countries-members to support their balance of payments

Annex I. Tables and charts

### Table I.1. Balance of Payments of the Kyrgyz Republic

(standard presentation)

(millions of  $\widehat{USD}$ )

| (                         | 2014    | 2015    | 2016    | 2017    | 2018    |
|---------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Current Account           | -1269.4 | -1058.6 | -792.0  | -481.8  | -739.9  |
| Goods and services        | -3138.1 | -2428.7 | -2340.0 | -2475.3 | -2952.7 |
| Goods <sup>1</sup>        | -2807.5 | -2240.8 | -2136.5 | -2383.3 | -2779.2 |
| Export of goods (FOB)     | 2482.7  | 1619.0  | 1607.9  | 1813.9  | 1815.2  |
| exports                   | 1530.9  | 953.6   | 906.3   | 1113.5  | 1151.0  |
| goods procured in ports   |         |         |         |         | _       |
| non-monetary gold         | 716.9   | 665.4   | 701.6   | 700.4   | 664.2   |
| adjustment to coverage    | 234.9   |         |         |         |         |
| goods for processing      |         | _       |         |         |         |
| Import of goods (FOB)     | -5290.2 | -3859.8 | -3744.4 | -4197.2 | -4594.4 |
| imports (CIF)             | -5722.2 | -4152.6 | -4000.2 | -4494.7 | -4907.4 |
| valuation adjustment      | 442.2   | 294.0   | 255.9   | 297.5   | 313.0   |
| goods procured in ports   | -10.2   | -1.3    | -0.1    |         |         |
| adjustment to coverage    |         | _       |         | _       |         |
| goods for processing      | —       | —       | —       | —       |         |
| Services                  | -330.5  | -187.9  | -203.5  | -92.0   | -173.5  |
| exports                   | 900.5   | 853.2   | 841.0   | 823.8   | 796.4   |
| imports                   | -1231.1 | -1041.1 | -1044.5 | -915.8  | -969.9  |
| Transportation services   | -450.4  | -257.2  | -239.4  | -225.9  | -287.2  |
| exports                   | 158.5   | 188.7   | 165.9   | 206.4   | 199.4   |
| imports                   | -608.9  | -445.9  | -405.3  | -432.2  | -486.5  |
| Railroad transport        | -360.3  | -266.4  | -235.0  | -251.8  | -274.4  |
| exports                   | 31.8    | 46.1    | 28.8    | 38.1    | 40.8    |
| imports                   | -392.0  | -312.5  | -263.8  | -289.8  | -315.1  |
| Air transport             | -12.8   | 27.3    | 29.6    | 25.2    | 48.5    |
| exports                   | 98.8    | 99.7    | 107.7   | 102.7   | 108.4   |
| imports                   | -111.6  | -72.4   | -78.1   | -77.5   | -59.9   |
| Road transport            | -60.7   | -5.0    | -27.3   | -8.1    | -48.8   |
| exports                   | 6.3     | 36.8    | 23.1    | 46.9    | 39.6    |
| imports                   | -67.0   | -41.8   | -50.4   | -55.0   | -88.3   |
| Other types of transport  | -16.7   | -13.1   | -6.7    | 8.7     | -12.6   |
| exports                   | 21.6    | 6.1     | 6.3     | 18.7    | 10.6    |
| import                    | -38.2   | -19.2   | -13.0   | -10.0   | -23.2   |
| Travel                    | 32.6    | 26.4    | -28.6   | 136.2   | 112.7   |
| exports                   | 422.7   | 425.6   | 432.4   | 428.6   | 433.2   |
| imports                   | -390.0  | -399.2  | -461.0  | -292.3  | -320.5  |
| Business                  | -25.0   | -28.6   | -58.4   | 29.3    | 16.4    |
| exports                   | 181.7   | 183.0   | 185.9   | 184.3   | 186.3   |
| imports                   | -206.7  | -211.6  | -244.3  | -154.9  | -169.9  |
| Personal                  | 57.6    | 55.0    | 29.8    | 106.9   | 96.3    |
| exports                   | 240.9   | 242.6   | 246.5   | 244.3   | 246.9   |
| imports                   | -183.3  | -187.6  | -216.7  | -137.4  | -150.6  |
| Communication services    | 3.7     | 26.2    | 42.5    | 24.0    | 6.2     |
| exports                   | 19.7    | 39.4    | 62.5    | 37.2    | 15.8    |
| imports                   | -16.0   | -13.1   | -20.0   | -13.3   | -9.5    |
| Construction services     | 53.1    | 37.2    | 45.8    | 8.2     | 0.9     |
| exports                   | 81.4    | 65.9    | 61.2    | 19.0    | 19.6    |
| imports                   | -28.3   | -28.7   | -15.4   | -10.8   | -18.6   |
| Insurance services        | -12.4   | -8.2    | -8.3    | -7.9    | -7.3    |
| exports                   | 0.6     | 0.2     | 0.1     | 0.3     | 0.2     |
| imports                   | -13.0   | -8.4    | -8.5    | -8.3    | -7.6    |
| Excursion office services | -0.1    | т.<br>— |         |         |         |
| exports                   | -0.1    | _       | _       | _       | _       |
| imports                   | -0.1    | _       | _       | _       | _       |
| r                         | 0.1     |         |         |         |         |

<sup>1</sup> Including NSC additional estimates on agricultural products distributed by months according to NBKR estimates and NSC sample survey of individuals on mutual trade with EAEU countries (since the 3rd quarter of 2015), as well as NBKR additional estimates on export.

|                | 201             | 7               |                 |                 | 201             | 8               |                 |   |
|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|
| Ι              | II              | III             | IV              | Ι               | П               | III             | IV              |   |
| -107.7         | -153.1          | -67.4           | -153.5          | -474.1          | -190.9          | -100.5          | 25.6            | Current Account                             |
| -441.5         | -681.9          | -756.1          | -595.8          | -835.9          | -772.2          | -740.2          | -604.5          | Goods and services                          |
| -399.6         | -645.1          | -761.1          | -577.5          | -738.2          | -713.3          | -762.0          | -565.7          | Goods <sup>1</sup>                          |
| 406.8          | 402.4           | 439.1           | 565.6           | 390.6           | 473.2           | 358.7           | 592.6           | Export of goods (FOB)                       |
| 256.3          | 240.7           | 290.5           | 325.9           | 268.5           | 340.1           | 231.4           | 311.0           | exports                                     |
| 150.5          | 1(1(            | 1 40 5          |                 | 102.1           | 122.0           | 107.2           | 201 (           | goods procured in ports                     |
| 150.5          | 161.6           | 148.5           | 239.7           | 122.1           | 133.2           | 127.3           | 281.6           | non-monetary gold<br>adjustment to coverage |
| _              | _               | _               | _               | _               | _               | _               | _               | goods for processing                        |
| -806.4         | -1047.5         | -1200.2         | -1143.1         | -1128.8         | -1186.5         | -1120.8         | -1158.3         | Import of goods (FOB)                       |
| -863.9         | -1120.9         | -1285.3         | -1224.6         | -1203.1         | -1267.8         | -1197.6         | -1238.8         | imports (CIF)                               |
| 57.5           | 73.4            | 85.1            | 81.5            | 74.3            | 81.3            | 76.9            | 80.5            | valuation adjustment                        |
| _              | _               | _               | _               | _               | _               | _               | _               | goods procured in ports                     |
|                | —               | —               | —               | —               | —               | —               |                 | adjustment to coverage                      |
| _              | _               | _               | _               | _               | _               | _               | _               | goods for processing                        |
| -41.9          | -36.8           | 5.1             | -18.4           | -97.7           | -58.9           | 21.9            | -38.8           | Services                                    |
| 160.2          | 190.3           | 260.2           | 213.0           | 136.5           | 204.9           | 259.8           | 195.2           | exports                                     |
| -202.1         | -227.1          | -255.2          | -231.4          | -234.2          | -263.8          | -237.9          | -234.0          | imports                                     |
| -49.6          | -67.0           | -59.2           | -50.1           | -77.1           | -97.5           | -52.1           | -60.5           | Transportation services                     |
| 39.6           | 36.1            | 66.2            | 64.4            | 26.9            | 49.7            | 65.6            | 57.2            | exports                                     |
| -89.2<br>-50.5 | -103.1<br>-62.6 | -125.3<br>-73.4 | -114.6<br>-65.1 | -104.0<br>-62.9 | -147.2<br>-69.5 | -117.7<br>-70.0 | -117.7<br>-72.0 | imports<br>Reilroad transport               |
| -30.3          | -02.0           | -73.4           | -03.1           | -02.9           | -09.3<br>9.1    | -70.0           | -72.0           | Railroad transport<br>exports               |
| -58.7          | -71.6           | -81.9           | -77.6           | -70.9           | -78.6           | -81.5           | -84.2           | imports                                     |
| 4.3            | 1.3             | 14.3            | 5.3             | -5.6            | 9.6             | 25.1            | 19.4            | Air transport                               |
| 22.3           | 19.4            | 36.5            | 24.5            | 5.4             | 28.9            | 42.6            | 31.6            | exports                                     |
| -18.0          | -18.1           | -22.2           | -19.2           | -11.0           | -19.3           | -17.5           | -12.1           | imports                                     |
| -7.2           | -6.5            | -0.1            | 5.7             | 1.7             | -36.9           | -6.4            | -7.1            | Road transport                              |
| 3.2            | 6.0             | 17.4            | 20.3            | 10.9            | 8.8             | 9.7             | 10.2            | exports                                     |
| -10.4          | -12.6           | -17.5           | -14.5           | -9.2            | -45.7           | -16.1           | -17.2           | imports                                     |
| 3.8<br>6.0     | 0.9<br>1.8      | 3.8             | 4.0<br>7.1      | -10.2<br>2.6    | -0.7<br>2.9     | -0.8<br>1.8     | -0.9<br>3.3     | Other types of transport<br>exports         |
| -2.2           | -0.9            | -3.7            | -3.2            | -12.9           | -3.6            | -2.6            | -4.2            | import                                      |
| 5.9            | 33.1            | 68.2            | 28.9            | -12.5           | 32.1            | 65.3            | 27.7            | Travel                                      |
| 78.3           | 109.2           | 148.9           | 92.2            | 72.5            | 110.9           | 144.2           | 105.7           | exports                                     |
| -72.4          | -76.1           | -80.6           | -63.2           | -85.0           | -78.7           | -78.9           | -77.9           | imports                                     |
| -4.7           | 6.6             | 21.3            | 6.1             | -13.9           | 6.0             | 20.2            | 4.1             | Business                                    |
| 33.7           | 47.0            | 64.0            | 39.6            | 31.2            | 47.7            | 62.0            | 45.4            | exports                                     |
| -38.4          | -40.3           | -42.7           | -33.5           | -45.0           | -41.7           | -41.8           | -41.3           | imports                                     |
| 10.6           | 26.5            | 47.0            | 22.8            | 1.4             | 26.2            | 45.1            | 23.6            | Personal                                    |
| 44.6<br>-34.0  | 62.3<br>-35.8   | 84.8<br>-37.9   | 52.5<br>-29.7   | 41.3<br>-39.9   | 63.2<br>-37.0   | 82.2<br>-37.1   | 60.2<br>-36.6   | exports imports                             |
| -34.0          | -33.8           | -37.9           | -29.7           | -39.9           | -37.0           | -37.1           | -30.0           | Communication services                      |
| 9.4            | 10.4            | 9.9             | 7.5             | 2.0             | 6.1             | 5.8             | -1.2            | exports                                     |
| -3.6           | -4.2            | -1.0            | -4.5            | -1.0            | -2.5            | -2.9            | -3.2            |   |
| 1.8            | 0.2             | 2.2             | 3.9             | -0.6            | 0.6             | 0.4             | 0.5             | Construction services                       |
| 5.1            | 1.9             | 4.6             | 7.3             | 12.8            | 3.1             | 1.3             | 2.4             |   |
| -3.3           | -1.8            | -2.4            | -3.4            | -13.4           | -2.5            | -0.9            | -1.9            | imports                                     |
| -2.0           | -2.2            | -2.3            | -1.4            | -2.5            | -1.1            | -2.0            | -1.6            | Insurance services                          |
| 0.1            |                 | 0.1             | 0.1             |                 | 0.1             | 0.1             | 1.7             | - <b>I</b>                                  |
| -2.2           | -2.3            | -2.3            | -1.5            | -2.5            | -1.2            | -2.1            | -1.7            | imports<br>Excursion office services        |
|                | _               | _               | _               | _               | _               | _               | _               | exports                                     |
| _              | _               | _               | _               | _               | _               | _               | _               | imports                                     |
|                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 | F   |

### Table I.1: (continued)

|  | 2014         | 2015         | 2016          | 2017           | 2018           |
|--|--------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|
| Financial services                           | -9.7         | -4.7         | -10.7         | -2.4           | -0.3           |
| exports                                      | 2.6          | 14.7         | 5.0           | 26.3           | 12.3           |
| imports                                      | -12.3        | -19.4        | -15.8         | -28.7          | -12.7          |
| Computer and information services            | -11.7        | -9.5         | -6.3          | -10.0          | -9.7           |
| exports                                      | 1.3          | 3.3          | 3.4           | 2.7            | 2.8            |
| imports                                      | -13.0        | -12.8        | -9.7          | -12.7          | -12.4          |
| Government services                          | -5.8         | -4.0         | -4.0          | -6.4           | -0.7           |
| exports                                      | 6.9          | 7.6          | 8.1           | 8.2            | 15.0           |
| imports                                      | -12.7        | -11.6        | -12.1         | -14.5          | -15.6          |
| Business services                            | 25.3         | 25.6         | 11.4          | -30.4          | -17.1          |
| exports                                      | 109.7        | 82.7         | 69.9          | 38.8           | 48.5           |
| imports                                      | -84.5        | -57.0        | -58.4         | -69.2          | -65.7          |
| of which Technical assistance                | -20.0        | -20.0        | -20.0         | -20.0          | -20.0          |
| Other services                               | 44.7         | -19.8        | -5.9          | 22.6           | 29.0           |
| exports                                      | 97.1         | 25.2         | 32.4          | 56.3           | 49.7           |
| imports                                      | -52.3        | -45.0        | -38.3         | -33.7          | -20.7          |
|  |              |              |               |                |                |
| Income <sup>2</sup>                          | -307.1       | -257.9       | -355.6        | -371.6         | -208.1         |
| Compensation of employees                    | -23.3        | -18.7        | -16.3         | -18.8          | -14.0          |
| Investment income                            | -283.8       | -239.2       | -339.3        | -352.7         | -194.1         |
| Direct investments                           | -223.2       | -191.0       | -276.6        | -295.9         | -150.8         |
| Distributed profit                           | -9.9         | -5.3         | -136.1        | -418.6         | -121.1         |
| Reinvested incomes                           | -213.3       | -185.8       | -140.4        | 129.9          | -10.5          |
| Income from debt (interests)                 | _            |              | —             | -7.2           | -19.3          |
| Portfolio investments                        | _            | 0.9          | —             | —              | _              |
| Other investments                            | -60.6        | -49.1        | -62.7         | -56.9          | -43.3          |
| Interest on loans (schedule)                 | -78.6        | -66.5        | -67.6         | -76.2          | -74.9          |
| Monetary authorities                         |              |              |               |                |                |
| General government                           | -41.5        | -43.2        | -48.0         | -50.4          | -53.7          |
| Banks  | -11.9        | -24.3        | -25.1         | -15.2          | -15.9          |
| Other investment income                      | 18.0         | 17.4         | 4.9           | 19.3           | 31.6           |
| Current transfers                            | 2175.8       | 1628.1       | 1903.6        | 2365.1         | 2420.9         |
| General government                           | 133.7        | 113.2        | 83.8          | 106.3          | 45.6           |
| Humanitarian assistance                      |              |              | _             | _              | _              |
| Technical assistance                         | _            |              | _             | _              |                |
| Contribitions to international organizations | -2.6         | -2.7         | -6.1          | -6.0           | -6.2           |
| Other grants                                 | 136.3        | 115.9        | 89.9          | 112.3          | 51.8           |
| Other sectors                                | 2042.1       | 1514.9       | 1819.7        | 2258.8         | 2375.4         |
| Workers' remittances                         | 1993.4       | 1478.3       | 1796.5        | 2231.5         | 2356.0         |
| Inflow                                       | 2424.0       | 1822.1       | 2158.0        | 2688.8         | 2902.9         |
| Outflow                                      | -430.6       | -343.8       | -361.5        | -457.3         | -546.9         |
| Other transfers                              | 48.7         | 36.5         | 23.3          | 27.2           | 19.4           |
| Capital and Financial Account                | 869.2        | 856.6        | 392.6         | 458.9          | 800.0          |
| -  | 65.8         | 79.1         | 112.6         | 121.2          | 225.0          |
| Capital account<br>Capital transfers         | 65.8         | 79.1<br>79.1 | 112.6         | 131.3<br>131.3 | 335.0          |
|  | 60.6         | 53.3         | 112.6<br>99.0 | 131.3          | 335.0<br>342.3 |
| General government<br>Grant in form of goods | 00.0         | 55.5         |               | 130.0          | 542.5          |
| Technical assistance                         | 20.0         | 20.0         | 20.0          | 20.0           | 20.0           |
| Other transfers                              | 40.6         | 33.3         | 20.0<br>49.0  | 20.0<br>80.8   | 82.3           |
| Forgiveness of debt                          | 40.0         | 33.3         | 49.0<br>30.0  | 30.8           | 82.5<br>240.0  |
| Other sectors                                | 5.1          | 25.7         | 30.0<br>13.5  |                |                |
|  | 5.1<br>-16.1 |              | 13.5<br>-9.4  | 0.6            | -7.2           |
| Transfers related to migration <sup>3</sup>  |              | -10.0        |               | -9.3           | -12.7          |
| Inflow<br>Outflow                            | 8.6          | 8.4          | 7.5           | 4.7            | 4.0            |
| Outflow<br>Creat in form of goods            | -24.7        | -18.4        | -16.8         | -13.9          | -16.7          |
| Grant in form of goods                       | 21.2         | 35.7         | 22.9          | 9.9            | 5.5            |

<sup>2</sup> NSC data, including additional estimates of NBKR

<sup>3</sup> estimates of NBKR

| 1.3         8.7         5.5         10.9         1.0         4.0         4.4         2.8         exp           -2.3         -10.4         -8.6         -7.5         -3.5         -3.9         -1.5         -3.8         im | nncial services                                     |
|--|---|
| 1.3         8.7         5.5         10.9         1.0         4.0         4.4         2.8         exp           -2.3         -10.4         -8.6         -7.5         -3.5         -3.9         -1.5         -3.8         im | ancial services                                     |
| -2.3 -10.4 -8.6 -7.5 -3.5 -3.9 -1.5 -3.8 im  |   |
|  | ports   |
|  | nports  |
|  | nputer and information services                     |
|  | ports   |
|  | nports  |
|  | vernment services                                   |
|  | ports   |
|  | nports  |
|  | iness services<br>ports                             |
|  | ports   |
|  | of which Technical assistance                       |
|  | er services   |
|  | ports   |
|  | ports   |
| -58.6 -113.6 -35.0 -164.5 -82.1 -72.6 -18.3 -35.0 Incom  | me <sup>2</sup>                                     |
|  | npensation of employees                             |
|  | estment income                                      |
|  | rect investments                                    |
| -1.7 -2.9 -3.2 -410.9 -5.4 -98.6 -16.6 -0.5 Distri   | ibuted profit                                       |
| -42.3 -85.8 -11.1 269.1 -59.2 43.9 21.3 -16.5 Reinv  | vested incomes                                      |
|  | ne from debt (interests)                            |
|  | rtfolio investments                                 |
|  | her investments                                     |
|  | nterest on loans (schedule)<br>Monetary authorities |
|  | General government                                  |
|  | Banks   |
|  | ther investment income                              |
| 392.3 642.4 723.6 606.7 443.9 653.9 658.0 665.1 Curre  | ent transfers                                       |
|  | eral government                                     |
|  | imanitarian assistance                              |
|  | chnical assistance                                  |
|  | ntribitions to international organizations          |
|  | her grants  |
|  | er sectors  |
| 392.1 595.3 687.2 557.0 438.0 650.6 652.0 615.4 Wo   | orkers' remittances                                 |
| 481.0 701.0 812.6 694.2 546.3 783.0 803.0 770.5  | Inflow  |
|  | Outflow   |
| 0.8 10.9 12.2 3.4 7.3 2.4 7.5 2.1 Othe   | er transfers  |
| 125.1 -86.5 97.3 323.0 85.9 401.2 118.4 194.5 Capita   | al and Financial Account                            |
| 49.2 25.5 29.5 27.1 262.3 20.8 24.6 27.3 Capita  | al account  |
|  | tal transfers                                       |
|  | neral government                                    |
| Gr   | rant in form of goods                               |
| 5.0 5.0 5.0 5.0 5.0 5.0 5.0 5.0 Te   | echnical assistance                                 |
|  | er transfers  |
|  | orgiveness of debt                                  |
|  | ner sectors   |
|  | ansfers related to migration <sup>3</sup>           |
|  | Inflow  |
|  | Outflow   |
| 0.8 0.1 4.9 4.0 1.1 0.8 3.0 0.7 Gr   | rant in form of goods                               |

### Table I.1: (continued)

|                                     | 2014   | 2015   | 2016   | 2017   | 2018   |
|-------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Financial account                   | 803.4  | 777.5  | 280.0  | 327.6  | 465.0  |
| Direct investment                   | 232.9  | 1009.1 | 579.0  | -78.1  | 48.3   |
| Abroad                              | -115.0 | -132.6 | -36.9  | 29.1   | 1.7    |
| In the Kyrgyz Republic <sup>4</sup> | 348.0  | 1141.7 | 615.9  | -107.2 | 46.6   |
| Inflow                              | 827.1  | 1573.2 | 814.0  | 359.4  | 464.1  |
| Outflow                             | -479.1 | -431.6 | -198.1 | -466.6 | -417.5 |
| In the share capital                | 141.6  | 704.1  | 305.1  | 113.0  | 53.9   |
| Inflow                              | 158.6  | 740.7  | 314.2  | 191.5  | 103.6  |
| Outflow                             | -17.0  | -36.6  | -9.1   | -78.5  | -49.7  |
| Reinvestment income                 | 213.3  | 185.8  | 140.4  | -129.9 | 10.5   |
| Other capital                       | -7.0   | 251.8  | 170.3  | -90.3  | -17.7  |
| Inflow                              | 455.2  | 646.8  | 359.3  | 297.8  | 350.1  |
| Outflow                             | -462.2 | -395.0 | -189.0 | -388.1 | -367.8 |
| Portfolio investment                | _      | -129.1 | -7.2   | -25.0  | -9.2   |
| Assets                              |        | -130.0 | -5.0   | -25.0  | -9.8   |
| In the share capital                | _      |        |        |        |        |
| Debt securities                     |        | -130.0 | -5.0   | -25.0  | -9.8   |
| Liabilities                         | _      | 0.9    | -2.2   |        | 0.6    |
| In the share capital                |        | 0.1    | -1.2   |        |        |
| Debt securities                     | _      | 0.8    | -1.0   |        | 0.6    |
| Financial derivatives               | -0.5   | 5.3    | 6.3    | 2.8    | -0.4   |
| Assets                              | -5.5   | 1.0    | 30.0   | 14.5   | 0.2    |
| Liabilities                         | 5.1    | 4.3    | -23.7  | -11.7  | -0.6   |
| Other investments                   | 301.0  | -174.7 | 13.7   | 471.5  | 238.5  |
| Assets                              | -472.5 | -410.3 | -108.7 | 279.6  | 56.7   |
| Currency and deposits               | -46.3  | -353.6 | -98.4  | 57.8   | 111.8  |
| Banks                               | -21.7  | -152.3 | 95.0   | -12.8  | 0.5    |
| Other sectors                       | -24.6  | -201.4 | -193.4 | 70.6   | 111.3  |
| Trade credits                       | -184.0 | -26.2  | -174.3 | 211.0  | -14.3  |
| Other sectors                       | -184.0 | -26.2  | -174.3 | 211.0  | -14.3  |
| Long - term                         | -123.3 | -17.5  | -116.8 | 141.4  | -9.6   |
| Short - term                        | -60.7  | -8.6   | -57.5  | 69.6   | -4.7   |
| Other assets                        | -242.2 | -30.5  | 164.0  | 10.8   | -40.8  |
| Monetary authorities                | -124.6 | -26.4  | 112.2  | -1.3   | -37.8  |
| General government                  | _      |        |        |        | _      |
| Liabilities                         | 773.5  | 235.6  | 122.4  | 192.0  | 181.8  |
| Currency and deposits               | 21.1   | 18.2   | -33.5  | -11.4  | 47.7   |
| Banks                               | 21.1   | 18.2   | -33.5  | -11.4  | 47.7   |
| Trade credits                       | 71.0   | 0.6    | 57.4   | -9.2   | 166.8  |
| Other sectors                       | 71.0   | 0.6    | 57.4   | -9.2   | 166.8  |
| Long - term                         | 39.0   | 0.3    | 31.6   | -5.1   | 91.7   |
| Short - term                        | 31.9   | 0.3    | 25.8   | -4.2   | 75.1   |
| Loans                               | 679.9  | 216.3  | 98.0   | 175.9  | -96.2  |
| Disbursement                        | 1118.8 | 872.2  | 741.0  | 707.2  | 500.7  |
| Monetary authorities                |        | _      | _      | _      |        |
| Long - term                         | _      | _      | _      | _      | _      |
| General government                  | 497.6  | 331.9  | 370.5  | 353.2  | 150.0  |
| Long - term                         | 497.6  | 331.9  | 370.5  | 353.2  | 150.0  |
| Short - term                        |        |        |        |        |        |

<sup>4</sup>including estimates of NBKR

|              | 2017   |              |        |        | 2018        |                |            |                                     |
|--------------|--------|--------------|--------|--------|-------------|----------------|------------|-------------------------------------|
| I            | II     | III          | IV     | I      | II          | III            | IV         |                                     |
| 75.8         | -112.0 | 67.8         | 295.9  | -176.4 | 380.4       | 93.8           | 167.3      | Financial account                   |
| -48.4        | 184.0  | 52.7         | -266.3 | -130.3 | 139.2       | 9.6            | 29.8       | Direct investment                   |
| -1.0         | 29.5   | 0.8          | -0.2   | -2.0   | 0.3         | 3.4            |            | Abroad                              |
| -47.4        | 154.4  | 51.9         | -266.1 | -128.3 | 138.9       | 6.2            | 29.8       | In the Kyrgyz Republic <sup>4</sup> |
| 93.3         | 216.6  | 121.7        | -72.3  | 94.9   | 82.4        | 43.6           | 243.2      | Inflow                              |
| -140.7       | -62.2  | -69.9        | -193.8 | -223.2 | 56.5        | -37.3          | -213.4     | Outflow                             |
| 36.1         | 14.5   | 8.7          | 53.7   | -15.1  | 34.9        | 24.9           | 9.2        | In the share capital                |
| 36.4         | 23.5   | 14.3         | 117.4  | 17.3   | 37.1        | 30.4           | 18.8       | Inflow                              |
| -0.3         | -9.0   | -5.6         | -63.6  | -32.3  | -2.2        | -5.5           | -9.6       | Outflow                             |
| 42.3         | 85.8   | 11.1         | -269.1 | 59.2   | -43.9       | -21.3          | 16.5       | Reinvestment income                 |
| -125.8       | 54.1   | 32.1         | -50.7  | -172.4 | 147.9       | 2.7            | 4.1        | Other capital                       |
| 14.6         | 107.3  | 96.3         | 79.5   | 18.5   | 89.2        | 34.5           |            | Inflow                              |
| -140.4       | -53.2  | -64.3        | -130.2 | -190.9 | 58.7        | -31.8          |            | Outflow                             |
| -5.0         | -10.0  | -10.0        | _      | -9.6   | 0.2         | _              | 0.2        | Portfolio investment                |
| -5.0         | -10.0  | -10.0        | _      | -10.0  | 0.1         | -0.1           | 0.1        | Assets                              |
|              |        |              |        |        |             |                |            | In the share capital                |
| -5.0         | -10.0  | -10.0        |        | -10.0  | 0.1         | -0.1           | 0.1        | Debt securities                     |
|              |        |              |        | 0.4    | 0.1         | 0.1            | 0.1        | Liabilities                         |
|              |        |              | _      |        |             |                |            | In the share capital                |
|              |        |              | _      | 0.4    | 0.1         | 0.1            | 0.1        | Debt securities                     |
| 0.6          | 0.4    | 0.8          | 1.0    | 0.1    | -0.3        |                | -0.2       | Financial derivatives               |
| 2.4          | 4.4    | 6.6          | 1.2    | 1.1    | 4.3         | -4.7           | -0.6       | Assets                              |
| -1.9         | -3.9   | -5.7         | -0.2   | -1.0   | -4.6        | 4.6            | 0.5        | Liabilities                         |
| 92.2         | -234.6 | 33.9         | 580.1  | -59.1  | 169.8       | 11.2           | 116.6      | Other investments                   |
| 20.4         | -144.7 | -54.3        | 458.3  | -18.9  | 109.0       | -63.7          | 34.4       | Assets                              |
| 19.4         | -35.2  | 261.9        | -188.4 | 42.3   | 63.7        | -17.0          | 22.8       | Currency and deposits               |
| 28.8         | 42.9   | -53.1        | -188.4 | -32.6  | 49.4        | -17.0          | 11.3       | Banks                               |
| -9.4         | -78.1  | 315.0        | -157.0 | -32.0  | 14.3        | 10.6           | 11.5       | Other sectors                       |
| -1.8         | -112.2 | -16.1        | 341.1  | -62.0  | 75.8        | -48.8          | 20.6       | Trade credits                       |
| -1.8         | -112.2 | -16.1        | 341.1  | -62.0  | 75.8        | -48.8          | 20.0       | Other sectors                       |
| -1.8         | -75.2  | -10.1        | 228.5  | -41.5  | 50.8        | -48.8          | 13.8       |                                     |
| -1.2<br>-0.6 |        | -10.8        | 112.6  | -41.3  | 25.0        | -32.7<br>-16.1 | 6.8        | Long - term                         |
|              | -37.0  |              |        |        |             |                |            | Short - term                        |
| 2.8          | 2.6    | -300.2       | 305.6  | 0.7    | -34.6       | 2.2            | -9.0       | Other assets                        |
| 2.7          | -1.1   | -3.0         | _      | 0.5    | -34.7       | 1.6            | -5.2       | Monetary authorities                |
| 71.0         |        |              | 121.0  | 40.2   | (10         | 74.0           | • <u> </u> | General government                  |
| 71.8         | -89.9  | 88.2         | 121.8  | -40.2  | 64.9        | 74.9           | 82.2       | Liabilities                         |
| -7.1         | -5.8   | -5.3         | 6.9    | 37.2   | -16.5       | 14.3           | 12.7       | Currency and deposits               |
| -7.1         | -5.8   | -5.3         | 6.9    | 37.2   | -16.5       | 14.3           | 12.7       | Banks                               |
| 35.0         | -32.4  | 28.5         | -40.3  | 61.3   | 73.7        | 36.2           | -4.3       | Trade credits                       |
| 35.0         | -32.4  | 28.5         | -40.3  | 61.3   | 73.7        | 36.2           | -4.3       | Other sectors                       |
| 19.2         | -17.8  | 15.7         | -22.1  | 33.7   | 40.5        | 19.9           | -2.4       | Long - term                         |
| 15.7         | -14.6  | 12.8         | -18.1  | 27.6   | 33.2        | 16.3           | -1.9       | Short - term                        |
| 37.9         | -56.5  | 60.2         | 134.3  | -159.6 | 7.6         | 3.2            | 52.6       | Loans                               |
| 121.2        | 132.4  | 169.6        | 284.1  | 153.0  | 136.1       | 89.0           | 122.7      | Disbursement                        |
|              | _      | _            | _      |        | _           |                | _          | Monetary authorities<br>Long - term |
| 89.7         | 47.9   | 90.6         | 125.0  | 17.7   | 21.0        | 21.9           | 89.3       | General government                  |
|              | 47.9   | 90.0<br>90.6 | 125.0  | 17.7   | 21.0        | 21.9           | 89.3       | Long - term                         |
| 89.7         |        |              | 140.0  | 1/./   | <u>~1.0</u> | 41.1           | 07.5       |                                     |

### Table I.1. (continued)

|                             | 2014   | 2015   | 2016   | 2017   | 2018   |
|-----------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Banks                       | 136.3  | 122.4  | 88.0   | 107.6  | 100.6  |
| Long-term                   | 127.4  | 103.7  | 59.7   | 98.2   | 94.0   |
| Short-term                  | 8.9    | 18.7   | 28.3   | 9.3    | 6.7    |
| Other sectors               | 484.8  | 417.9  | 282.5  | 246.4  | 250.1  |
| Long-term                   | 484.8  | 417.9  | 282.5  | 246.4  | 250.1  |
| Short-term                  | _      |        |        | _      | _      |
| Amortization (schedule)     | -438.9 | -655.9 | -642.9 | -531.3 | -596.9 |
| Monetary authorities        | -20.1  | -15.4  | -13.2  | -12.7  | -10.8  |
| Long-term                   | -20.1  | -15.4  | -13.2  | -12.7  | -10.8  |
| General government          | -55.1  | -71.3  | -113.6 | -124.3 | -359.6 |
| Long-term                   | -55.1  | -71.3  | -113.6 | -124.3 | -359.6 |
| Short-term                  | _      |        |        |        |        |
| Banks                       | -87.9  | -168.9 | -202.1 | -125.7 | -84.9  |
| Long-term                   | -79.9  | -149.4 | -173.6 | -114.6 | -78.2  |
| Short-term                  | -8.0   | -19.6  | -28.5  | -11.1  | -6.7   |
| Other sectors               | -275.8 | -400.2 | -314.0 | -268.6 | -141.7 |
| Long-term                   | -275.8 | -400.2 | -314.0 | -268.6 | -141.7 |
| Short-term                  | _      |        |        |        |        |
| Arrears                     | 1.6    | 0.5    | 0.4    | 36.7   | 63.5   |
| General government          | 1.2    |        |        |        |        |
| Other sectors               | 0.4    | 0.5    | 0.4    | 36.7   | 63.5   |
| Other liabilities           | _      |        |        |        |        |
| Monetary authorities        | _      |        |        |        |        |
| Other sectors               | _      |        |        |        |        |
| Reserve assets <sup>5</sup> | 270.0  | 66.8   | -311.8 | -43.7  | 187.9  |
| Monetary gold               | _      |        |        |        |        |
| SDR                         | 5.3    | -11.0  | -5.5   | 25.2   | 28.7   |
| Foreign exchange            | 264.6  | 77.8   | -306.2 | -68.9  | 159.1  |
| Net errors and omissions    | 400.2  | 202.0  | 399.5  | 22.9   | -60.1  |
| Overall Balance             | _      |        |        |        | _      |

<sup>5</sup> In accordance with the IMF methodology, classification of operations on monetary gold in reserve assets was amended: gold bars were excluded from amendments resulting from operations and attributed to other amendments to be included in reserve assets purchased from the residents of the Kyrgyz Republic

Comment:

Long-term investments are investments in financial assets, whose initial maturity was set up, in compliance with a contract, as more than one year or has never been stipulated

Short-term investment are investments in financial assets, with maturity of one year or less than one year, pursuant to contract, or paid as short notice

|                             |        |       | 2018   |        |        |        | 2017   |       |
|-----------------------------|--------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|
|                             | IV     | III   | II     | Ι      | IV     | III    | II     | Ι     |
| Banks                       | 19.4   | 25.6  | 48.4   | 7.3    | 52.9   | 28.3   | 21.5   | 4.9   |
| Long-term                   | 19.4   | 24.6  | 43.9   | 6.1    | 49.9   | 24.0   | 21.5   | 2.9   |
| Short-term                  |        | 1.0   | 4.5    | 1.2    | 3.0    | 4.3    | _      | 2.0   |
| Other sectors               | 14.0   | 41.5  | 66.7   | 128.0  | 106.2  | 50.7   | 62.9   | 26.6  |
| Long-term                   | 14.0   | 41.5  | 66.7   | 128.0  | 106.2  | 50.7   | 62.9   | 26.6  |
| Short-term                  |        |       |        |        | _      | _      |        |       |
| Amortization (schedule)     | -70.0  | -85.8 | -128.5 | -312.6 | -149.8 | -109.4 | -188.8 | -83.4 |
| Monetary authorities        | -4.6   |       | -6.2   |        | -6.3   | _      | -6.3   |       |
| Long-term                   | -4.6   |       | -6.2   |        | -6.3   | _      | -6.3   | _     |
| General government          | -30.6  | -36.6 | -28.9  | -263.4 | -25.3  | -22.8  | -22.4  | -53.7 |
| Long-term                   | -30.6  | -36.6 | -28.9  | -263.4 | -25.3  | -22.8  | -22.4  | -53.7 |
| Short-term                  |        |       |        | _      | _      | _      | _      | _     |
| Banks                       | -21.4  | -14.1 | -28.9  | -20.6  | -29.5  | -27.4  | -33.7  | -35.0 |
| Long-term                   | -21.4  | -11.1 | -26.4  | -19.4  | -26.6  | -22.8  | -33.7  | -31.5 |
| Short-term                  |        | -3.0  | -2.5   | -1.2   | -3.0   | -4.6   | _      | -3.5  |
| Other sectors               | -13.4  | -35.1 | -64.6  | -28.6  | -88.5  | -59.2  | -126.4 | 5.4   |
| Long-term                   | -13.4  | -35.1 | -64.6  | -28.6  | -88.5  | -59.2  | -126.4 | 5.4   |
| Short-term                  |        |       |        |        | —      | —      |        |       |
| Arrears                     | 21.2   | 21.2  | 0.2    | 21.0   | 20.9   | 4.9    | 4.9    | 6.1   |
| General government          |        |       |        |        | —      | —      |        | _     |
| Other sectors               | 21.2   | 21.2  | 0.2    | 21.0   | 20.9   | 4.9    | 4.9    | 6.1   |
| Other liabilities           |        | —     | —      |        | —      | —      | —      | —     |
| Monetary authorities        |        |       |        |        | —      | —      |        |       |
| Other sectors               |        |       |        |        | —      | —      |        |       |
| Reserve assets <sup>5</sup> | 20.8   | 73.0  | 71.6   | 22.5   | -18.8  | -9.6   | -51.8  | 36.6  |
| Monetary gold               |        |       |        |        | —      | —      |        |       |
| SDR                         | 11.1   | 3.0   | 11.5   | 3.1    | 10.3   | 3.1    | 8.9    | 3.0   |
| Foreign exchange            | 9.7    | 69.9  | 60.1   | 19.4   | -29.1  | -12.7  | -60.7  | 33.6  |
| Net errors and omissions    | -220.1 | -17.9 | -210.3 | 388.2  | -169.5 | -29.8  | 239.6  | -17.3 |
| Overall Balance             | _      |       | _      |        | _      |        |        |       |

### Table I.2. Structure of Export by the HS sections

(millions of USD)

|   | 2014    | 2015    | 2016    | 2017    | 2018    |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Total, including additional estimates <sup>1</sup>          | 2 482.7 | 1 619.0 | 1 607.9 | 1 813.9 | 1 815.2 |
| Total   | 1 649.9 | 1 482.9 | 1 573.2 | 1 764.3 | 1 764.6 |
| Live animals and animal products                            | 33.0    | 71.6    | 27.0    | 49.5    | 46.1    |
| Vegetable products  | 128.0   | 101.6   | 126.6   | 118.0   | 95.2    |
| Fats and animal or vegetable oil                            | 0.1     | 0.3     | 0.1     | 0.6     | 0.4     |
| Food products, strong and soft drinks, vinegar, tobacco     | 59.3    | 48.1    | 33.4    | 50.5    | 54.6    |
| Mineral products*   | 188.5   | 110.6   | 213.0   | 240.6   | 292.5   |
| Products of chemistry and related industries                | 59.7    | 23.9    | 20.2    | 15.9    | 15.3    |
| Plastics and plastic goods, rubber and rubber goods         | 40.4    | 27.3    | 23.9    | 22.4    | 19.0    |
| Hides, leather, natural fur, harness and saddle products    | 8.9     | 12.2    | 9.1     | 11.9    | 9.7     |
| Timber and timber products, charcoal, cork                  | 0.2     | 0.2     | 0.1     | 0.8     | 0.5     |
| Paper stuff from wooden pulp or other materials             | 7.1     | 5.1     | 5.8     | 4.6     | 3.4     |
| Textile and textile products                                | 136.8   | 129.4   | 101.5   | 150.0   | 187.9   |
| Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, canes and whips              | 7.4     | 26.8    | 22.0    | 31.2    | 23.2    |
| Products of stone, gyps, cement, asbestos, mica             | 38.2    | 21.4    | 26.4    | 41.1    | 49.1    |
| Precious metals, pearls, precious stones                    | 725.4   | 669.4   | 707.5   | 726.3   | 682.6   |
| Non-precious metals and products from them                  | 44.8    | 34.4    | 53.7    | 72.5    | 153.0   |
| Machines, equipment and mechanisms                          | 72.0    | 80.0    | 62.7    | 73.3    | 56.9    |
| Terrestrial, air, marine transport and their parts          | 86.6    | 107.2   | 104.8   | 138.8   | 64.8    |
| Optic devices and appliances, photography and cinematograph | 2.8     | 4.3     | 27.8    | 6.0     | 3.0     |
| Other special industrial products                           | 4.9     | 0.7     | 3.5     | 5.2     | 3.5     |
| Various industrial goods                                    | 5.5     | 8.0     | 3.8     | 4.7     | 3.6     |
| Pieces of art, collection and antique goods                 | 0.3     | 0.4     | 0.5     | 0.3     | 0.2     |

Note: NSC data in FOB prices

<sup>1</sup> Including NSC additional estimates on agricultural products(up to 2016), NSC sample survey of individuals on mutual trade with EAEU countries (since the 3rd quarter of 2015), as well as NBKR additional estimates on export. Indicated additional estimates not shared by the HS sections. \* including energy products

### Table I.3. Structure of Export by the SITC sections (11)

(millions of USD)

|   | 2014    | 2015    | 2016    | 2017    | 2018    |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Total, including additional estimates <sup>1</sup>            | 2 482.7 | 1 619.0 | 1 607.9 | 1 813.9 | 1 815.2 |
| Total   | 1 649.9 | 1 482.9 | 1 573.2 | 1 764.3 | 1 764.6 |
| Goods and transactions, not included in other SITC categories | 716.9   | 665.4   | 701.6   | 702.8   | 672.9   |
| Miscellaneous manufactured articles                           | 149.8   | 150.0   | 130.4   | 175.7   | 195.7   |
| Crude materials, inedible, except fuels                       | 97.0    | 72.1    | 216.9   | 244.9   | 294.0   |
| Food and live animals   | 177.5   | 186.2   | 165.4   | 181.3   | 173.1   |
| Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material             | 125.4   | 75.3    | 84.7    | 106.8   | 128.6   |
| Mineral fuels, lubricants and related materials               | 129.3   | 83.7    | 49.0    | 87.1    | 139.3   |
| Machinery and transport equipment                             | 147.6   | 186.9   | 179.9   | 212.3   | 122.0   |
| Beverages and tobacco   | 40.9    | 32.9    | 19.0    | 28.5    | 19.0    |
| Chemicals and related products, n.e.s.                        | 65.2    | 30.1    | 26.3    | 24.2    | 19.6    |
| Animal and vegetable oils, fats and wax                       | 0.2     | 0.3     | —       | 0.5     | 0.4     |

Note: NSC data in FOB prices

<sup>1</sup> Including NSC additional estimates on agricultural products (up to 2016), NSC sample survey of individuals on mutual trade with EAEU countries (since the 3rd quarter of 2015), as well as NBKR additional estimates on export. Indicated additional estimates not shared by the SITC sections.

### Table I.4. Structure of Import by the HS sections

(millions of USD)

|   | 2014    | 2015    | 2016    | 2017    | 2018    |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Total <sup>1</sup>  | 5 732.5 | 4 153.9 | 4 000.4 | 4 494.7 | 4 907.4 |
| Live animals and animal products                            | 124.6   | 81.4    | 37.4    | 102.8   | 44.8    |
| Vegetable products  | 193.4   | 154.7   | 161.6   | 152.3   | 156.2   |
| Fats and animal or vegetable oil                            | 77.0    | 68.8    | 55.5    | 57.5    | 49.6    |
| Food products, strong and soft drinks, vinegar, tobacco     | 449.0   | 318.1   | 275.7   | 326.1   | 334.5   |
| Mineral products*   | 1 206.3 | 960.3   | 551.1   | 668.1   | 668.8   |
| Products of chemistry and related industries                | 542.4   | 396.5   | 336.8   | 405.1   | 414.1   |
| Plastics and plastic goods, rubber and rubber goods         | 245.0   | 167.3   | 164.2   | 194.0   | 229.3   |
| Hides, leather, natural fur, harness and saddle products    | 8.6     | 16.4    | 37.1    | 44.4    | 65.2    |
| Timber and timber products, charcoal, cork                  | 148.1   | 76.2    | 74.1    | 55.0    | 60.2    |
| Paper stuff from wooden pulp or other materials             | 103.4   | 77.8    | 51.3    | 66.3    | 77.0    |
| Textile and textile products                                | 334.8   | 304.5   | 550.3   | 674.7   | 778.1   |
| Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, canes and whips              | 54.7    | 97.4    | 261.6   | 306.4   | 386.3   |
| Products of stone, gyps, cement, asbestos, mica             | 114.5   | 81.1    | 84.2    | 118.2   | 78.0    |
| Precious metals, pearls, precious stones                    | 36.1    | 27.8    | 5.6     | 5.1     | 12.3    |
| Non-precious metals and products from them                  | 463.5   | 373.2   | 308.3   | 333.5   | 422.6   |
| Machines, equipment and mechanisms                          | 593.2   | 541.0   | 624.0   | 636.3   | 765.9   |
| Terrestrial, air, marine transport and their parts          | 908.0   | 261.2   | 282.9   | 195.6   | 204.8   |
| Optic devices and appliances, photography and cinematograph | 56.2    | 57.4    | 62.1    | 50.5    | 54.3    |
| Other special industrial products                           | 5.4     | 15.1    | 2.8     | 7.3     | 2.1     |
| Various industrial goods                                    | 68.1    | 77.6    | 73.4    | 95.4    | 103.2   |
| Pieces of art, collection and antique goods                 | 0.2     | 0.1     | 0.4     | —       | 0.1     |

Note: NSC data in CIF prices

<sup>1</sup> Including results of NSC sample survey of individuals on mutual trade with EAEU countries (since the 3rd quarter of 2015).

\* including energy products

### Table I.5. Structure of Import by the SITC sections

(millions of USD)

|   | 2014    | 2015    | 2016    | 2017    | 2018    |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Total <sup>1</sup>  | 5 732.5 | 4 153.9 | 4 000.4 | 4 494.7 | 4 907.4 |
| Miscellaneous manufactured articles                           | 476.5   | 450.6   | 733.0   | 805.3   | 1 054.0 |
| Machinery and transport equipment                             | 1 493.9 | 809.0   | 902.8   | 835.1   | 971.1   |
| Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material             | 946.8   | 781.6   | 831.7   | 1 043.7 | 1 113.4 |
| Mineral fuels, lubricants and related materials               | 1 167.0 | 927.4   | 525.9   | 637.1   | 628.3   |
| Chemicals and related products, n.e.s.                        | 663.5   | 479.5   | 414.9   | 494.7   | 514.8   |
| Food and live animals   | 622.6   | 451.0   | 393.1   | 463.1   | 398.8   |
| Beverages and tobacco   | 151.5   | 107.0   | 85.6    | 117.8   | 133.7   |
| Crude materials, inedible, except fuels                       | 123.0   | 72.1    | 66.4    | 49.9    | 51.8    |
| Animal and vegetable oils, fats and wax                       | 61.9    | 56.7    | 46.8    | 47.7    | 41.1    |
| Goods and transactions, not included in other SITC categories | 25.7    | 18.8    | 0.4     | 0.3     | 0.2     |

Note: NSC data in CIF prices

<sup>1</sup> Including results of NSC sample survey of individuals on mutual trade with EAEU countries (since the 3rd quarter of 2015).

### Table I.6. Functional Structure of Export<sup>1</sup>

(millions of USD)

|   | 2014    | 2015    | 2016    | 2017    | 2018    |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Total, including additional estimates of NBKR | 2 482.7 | 1 619.0 | 1 607.9 | 1 813.9 | 1 815.2 |
| Total   | 1 884.7 | 1 482.9 | 1 573.2 | 1 764.3 | 1 764.6 |
| Consumption                                   | 598.7   | 380.7   | 320.2   | 398.0   | 400.6   |
| Raw materials                                 | 132.9   | 67.1    | 177.4   | 166.8   | 143.3   |
| Interim goods                                 | 924.8   | 812.9   | 870.3   | 956.4   | 1 003.6 |
| Investment goods                              | 99.1    | 138.6   | 156.3   | 155.9   | 77.8    |
| Energy products                               | 129.3   | 83.7    | 49.0    | 87.1    | 139.3   |

Note: NSC data in FOB prices, by the classification worked out by NBKR

<sup>1</sup> Including NSC additional estimates on agricultural products distributed by months according to NBKR estimates and NSC sample survey of individuals on mutual trade with EAEU countries (since the 3rd quarter of 2015), as well as NBKR additional estimates on export.

### Table I.7. Geographic Structure of Export<sup>1</sup>

(millions of USD)

|   | 2014    | 2015    | 2016    | 2017    | 2018    |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Total, including additional estimates of NBKR | 2 482.7 | 1 619.0 | 1 607.9 | 1 813.9 | 1 815.2 |
| Total   | 1 884.7 | 1 482.9 | 1 573.2 | 1 764.3 | 1 764.6 |
| EAEU countries                                | 725.7   | 410.2   | 447.2   | 541.5   | 568.4   |
| Russia  | 139.8   | 166.8   | 178.4   | 265.7   | 314.1   |
| Kazakhstan                                    | 579.2   | 237.6   | 265.5   | 268.6   | 247.2   |
| Belarus                                       | 6.5     | 5.6     | 3.3     | 7.1     | 7.0     |
| Armenia                                       | —       | 0.1     | _       | 0.1     | 0.1     |
| Non-EAEU countries                            | 1 159.1 | 1 072.8 | 1 126.0 | 1 222.8 | 1 196.2 |
| United Kingdom (Great Britain)                | 3.1     | 1.8     | 32.0    | 191.2   | 670.0   |
| Uzbekistan                                    | 120.1   | 112.1   | 125.1   | 146.3   | 158.5   |
| Turkey  | 86.0    | 85.2    | 90.0    | 131.2   | 104.3   |
| China   | 32.8    | 36.2    | 80.1    | 97.5    | 61.2    |
| Tajikistan                                    | 28.1    | 35.0    | 21.8    | 24.3    | 47.1    |
| Ukraine                                       | 4.6     | 7.9     | 3.2     | 3.5     | 6.4     |
| UAE   | 141.8   | 99.0    | 36.4    | 31.5    | 6.6     |
| USA   | 2.5     | 1.1     | 0.4     | 1.0     | 1.9     |
| Afghanistan                                   | 23.2    | 9.0     | 8.2     | 2.5     | 1.9     |
| Switzerland                                   | 575.6   | 562.1   | 648.0   | 489.3   | 0.1     |
| Other non-EAEU countries                      | 141.3   | 123.3   | 80.8    | 104.5   | 138.2   |

Note: NSC data in FOB prices, by the classification worked out by NBKR

<sup>1</sup> Including NSC additional estimates on agricultural products (up to 2016), NSC sample survey of individuals on mutual trade with EAEU countries (since the 3rd quarter of 2015), as well as NBKR additional estimates on export.

### Table I.8. Functional Structure of Import<sup>1</sup>

(millions of USD)

|                  | 2014    | 2015    | 2016    | 2017    | 2018    |
|------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Total            | 5 732,5 | 4 153,9 | 4 000,4 | 4 494,7 | 4 907,4 |
| Consumption      | 2 057,6 | 1 318,5 | 1 527,4 | 1 811,6 | 2 091,9 |
| Raw materials    | 185,2   | 160,1   | 142,6   | 113,2   | 93,6    |
| Interim goods    | 1 420,7 | 1 086,1 | 1 197,6 | 1 367,8 | 1 452,0 |
| Investment goods | 900,5   | 662,3   | 609,2   | 566,0   | 641,9   |
| Energy products  | 1 168,4 | 926,9   | 523,6   | 636,2   | 628,0   |

Note: NSC data in CIF prices, by the classification worked out by NBKR

<sup>1</sup> Including the results of the NSC sample survey of individuals on mutual trade with the EAEU countries (since the 3rd quarter of 2015).

### Table I.9. Geographic Structure of Import<sup>1</sup>

(millions of USD)

|                          | 2013    | 2014    | 2015    | 2016    | 2017    | 2018    |
|--------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Total                    | 6 069.8 | 5 732.5 | 4 153.9 | 4 000.4 | 4 494.7 | 4 907.4 |
| EAEU countries           | 2 727.8 | 2 518.0 | 2 065.1 | 1 625.9 | 1 863.7 | 1 776.7 |
| Russia                   | 2 040.3 | 1 851.9 | 1 460.2 | 1 049.4 | 1 232.7 | 1 239.9 |
| Kazakhstan               | 569.9   | 574.4   | 553.1   | 531.0   | 520.5   | 502.0   |
| Belarus                  | 116.7   | 91.4    | 51.4    | 44.7    | 108.7   | 34.1    |
| Armenia                  | 0.9     | 0.1     | 0.3     | 0.9     | 1.8     | 0.6     |
| Non-EAEU countries       | 3 342.0 | 3 214.5 | 2 088.8 | 2 374.5 | 2 631.1 | 3 130.7 |
| China                    | 1 452.8 | 1 200.2 | 1 049.5 | 1 468.4 | 1 500.1 | 1 942.3 |
| Turkey                   | 211.1   | 226.2   | 166.3   | 191.1   | 224.9   | 290.2   |
| Uzbekistan               | 96.9    | 106.5   | 56.2    | 67.2    | 163.6   | 178.0   |
| USA                      | 222.9   | 234.6   | 122.1   | 153.6   | 155.3   | 128.8   |
| Germany                  | 232.9   | 234.0   | 89.3    | 62.4    | 67.5    | 74.6    |
| Japan                    | 245.0   | 361.8   | 59.2    | 18.6    | 34.5    | 48.2    |
| Ukraine                  | 158.1   | 115.0   | 89.4    | 39.9    | 38.9    | 29.7    |
| Republic of Korea        | 104.6   | 129.9   | 54.0    | 26.0    | 46.4    | 27.7    |
| Switzerland              | 18.4    | 19.7    | 18.3    | 11.7    | 18.2    | 14.7    |
| Iran                     | 14.0    | 11.8    | 4.5     | 6.6     | 9.1     | 13.7    |
| Netherlands              | 57.0    | 37.1    | 20.8    | 11.4    | 10.9    | 13.1    |
| Canada                   | 17.0    | 11.8    | 11.4    | 10.5    | 6.2     | 10.0    |
| UAE                      | 5.8     | 6.0     | 5.9     | 3.8     | 8.6     | 7.5     |
| Other non-EAEU countries | 505.5   | 519.6   | 341.8   | 303.2   | 346.9   | 352.1   |

Note: NSC data in CIF prices, by the classification worked out by NBKR

<sup>1</sup> Including the results of the NSC sample survey of individuals on mutual trade with the EAEU countries (since the 3rd quarter of 2015).

### Table I.10. Export of Major Types of Products

|  |                        | 2     | 015                | 2016    |                    |  |
|--|------------------------|-------|--------------------|---------|--------------------|--|
| Denomination   | unit of<br>measurement |       | millions of<br>USD | in kind | millions of<br>USD |  |
| Total, including additional estimates <sup>1</sup>           |                        |       | 1 619.0            |         | 1 607.9            |  |
| Total  |                        |       | 1 482.9            |         | 1 573.2            |  |
| Live animals   | thou pieces            | 12.1  | 4.8                | 7.5     | 1.7                |  |
| Milk and cream and milk products other than butter or cheese | thou tons              | 48.6  | 24.5               | 17.7    | 12.1               |  |
| Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk             | thou tons              | 0.6   | 2.2                | 2.0     | 7.7                |  |
| Cereal preparations and preparations of flour                | thou tons              | 1.4   | 1.8                | 1.8     | 2.9                |  |
| Vegetables, fresh or frozen                                  | thou tons              | 310.4 | 68.1               | 176.4   | 93.1               |  |
| Fruit and nuts, fresh or dried                               | thou tons              | 36.7  | 30.6               | 22.1    | 30.7               |  |
| Sugars, molasses and honey                                   | thou tons              | 3.9   | 2.0                | 6.0     | 1.5                |  |
| Cigarettes containing tobacco                                | bln pieces             | 1.0   | 18.3               | 1.7     | 12.5               |  |
| Cotton   | thou tons              | 16.1  | 20.0               | 15.8    | 20.8               |  |
| Ferrous waste and scrap                                      | thou tons              | 88.1  | 4.8                | 42.2    | 2.1                |  |
| Non-ferrous base metal waste and scrap, n.e.s.               | thou tons              | 197.8 | 12.6               | 22.3    | 27.5               |  |
| Ores and concentrates of precious metals                     | thou tons              | 10.1  | 19.1               | 98.8    | 135.7              |  |
| Coal, coke and briquettes                                    | mln tons               | 0.2   | 6.0                | 0.3     | 7.4                |  |
| Motor spirit (gasoline)                                      | thou tons              | 31.8  | 15.2               | 6.8     | 2.2                |  |
| Kerosene   | thou tons              | 79.4  | 62.0               | 55.5    | 35.6               |  |
| Electric current   | bln kwh                | 0.2   | _                  | 0.2     | 0.1                |  |
| Portland cement  | thou tons              | 23.1  | 1.7                | 64.7    | 4.0                |  |
| Float glass and surface ground or polished glass             | mln sq.m               | 3.9   | 11.0               | 6.3     | 14.9               |  |
| Iron and steel   | thou tons              | 7.2   | 5.3                | 17.6    | 16.0               |  |
| Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles                  |                        |       | 26.4               |         | 15.8               |  |
| Articles of apparel and clothing accessories                 |                        |       | 96.8               |         | 73.2               |  |
| Articles of plastics for the conveyance or packing of goods  |                        |       | 7.8                |         | 9.1                |  |
| Gold (non-monetary)  | tons                   |       | 665.4              |         | 701.6              |  |

Notes: NSC data in FOB prices

<sup>1</sup> Including the additional estimates of the NSC on agricultural products (up to 2016), NSC selected survey of individuals on mutual trade with the EAEU countries (since the 3rd quarter of 2015), as well as the NBKR additional estimates.

| 2       | 2017 2018          |         |                    |                        |  |
|---------|--------------------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|--|
| in kind | millions of<br>USD | in kind | millions of<br>USD | unit of<br>measurement | Denomination   |
|         | 1 813.9            |         | 1 815.2            |                        | Total, including additional estimates <sup>1</sup>           |
|         | 1 764.3            |         | 1 764.6            |                        | Total  |
| 25.9    | 8.4                | 58.9    | 5.8                | thou pieces            | Live animals   |
| 19.9    | 14.5               | 23.6    | 18.7               | thou tons              | Milk and cream and milk products other than butter or cheese |
| 3.0     | 12.2               | 2.5     | 9.5                | thou tons              | Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk             |
| 2.5     | 8.1                | 3.1     | 12.2               | thou tons              | Cereal preparations and preparations of flour                |
| 144.1   | 75.8               | 97.1    | 62.2               | thou tons              | Vegetables, fresh or frozen                                  |
| 29.2    | 34.1               | 33.5    | 29.0               | thou tons              | Fruit and nuts, fresh or dried                               |
| 7.8     | 3.5                | 34.5    | 12.6               | thou tons              | Sugars, molasses and honey                                   |
| 2.8     | 22.1               | 1.2     | 10.5               | bln pieces             | Cigarettes containing tobacco                                |
| 16.1    | 24.7               | 23.2    | 37.6               | thou tons              | Cotton   |
| 98.7    | 9.3                | 92.7    | 21.8               | thou tons              | Ferrous waste and scrap                                      |
| 21.7    | 34.8               | 33.0    | 94.9               | thou tons              | Non-ferrous base metal waste and scrap, n.e.s.               |
| 90.5    | 161.0              | 152.3   | 129.7              | thou tons              | Ores and concentrates of precious metals                     |
| 0.5     | 10.8               | 0.8     | 20.3               | mln tons               | Coal, coke and briquettes                                    |
| 0.0     | 3.2                | 39.0    | 15.8               | thou tons              | Motor spirit (gasoline)                                      |
| 57.0    | 39.1               | 67.5    | 58.1               | thou tons              | Kerosene   |
| 1.2     | 24.6               | 0.8     | 16.3               | bln kwh                | Electric current   |
| 146.2   | 6.2                | 517.9   | 25.4               | thou tons              | Portland cement  |
| 10.1    | 27.4               | 10.9    | 29.4               | mln sq.m               | Float glass and surface ground or polished glass             |
| 29.5    | 17.1               | 33.3    | 14.6               | thou tons              | Iron and steel   |
|         | 40.4               |         | 28.2               |                        | Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles                  |
|         | 119.4              |         | 146.5              |                        | Articles of apparel and clothing accessories                 |
|         | 5.9                |         | 11.8               |                        | Articles of plastics for the conveyance or packing of goods  |
|         | 700.4              |         | 664.2              | tons                   | Gold (non-monetary)  |

### Table I.11. Import of Major Types of Products

|  | unit of -   | 201     | 5             | 2016    |               |  |
|--|-------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|--|
| Denomination   | measurement | in kind | mln of<br>USD | in kind | mln of<br>USD |  |
| Total <sup>1</sup>   |             |         | 4 153,9       |         | 4 000,4       |  |
| Meat and meat preparations   | thou tons   | 47,3    | 63,9          | 33,2    | 23,5          |  |
| Wheat (including spelt) and mangcorn, unmilled   | thou tons   | 340,4   | 63,2          | 415,2   | 71,3          |  |
| Meal and flour of wheat and flour of mangcorn  | thou tons   | 60,9    | 22,2          | 85,1    | 21,4          |  |
| Cereal preparations and preparations of flour  | thou tons   | 31,7    | 35,2          | 28,5    | 28,7          |  |
| Vegetables, fresh or frozen  | thou tons   | 15,5    | 6,7           | 26,4    | 11,1          |  |
| Fruit and nuts, fresh or dried   | thou tons   | 44,6    | 27,2          | 80,3    | 33,0          |  |
| Sugars, molasses and honey   | thou tons   | 70,9    | 40,8          | 87,9    | 45,9          |  |
| Sugar confectionery  | thou tons   | 10,2    | 17,6          | 11,8    | 17,3          |  |
| Coffee, tea, cocoa, spices, and manufactures thereof   | thou tons   | 22,1    | 64,2          | 21,8    | 56,9          |  |
| Food preparations, n.e.s.  | thou tons   | 9,4     | 25,6          | 7,7     | 18,6          |  |
| Waters containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured  | mln litr    | 40,2    | 25,7          | 36,2    | 14,5          |  |
| Cigarettes containing tobacco  | bln pieces  | 4,3     | 48,2          | 6,3     | 48,3          |  |
| Motor spirit (gasoline)  | thou tons   | 716,9   | 355,3         | 719,5   | 180,3         |  |
| Kerosene   | thou tons   | 88,5    | 52,0          | 181,2   | 56,6          |  |
| Lubricating petroleum oils   | thou tons   | 121,6   | 85,0          | 13,9    | 18,6          |  |
| Natural gas  | mln cub.m   | 0,2     | 40,4          | 0,3     | 40,3          |  |
| Fixed vegetable fats and oils,   | thou tons   | 58,0    | 51,2          | 33,0    | 43,0          |  |
| Dyeing, tanning and colouring materials  | thou tons   | 56,3    | 26,1          | 76,9    | 24,0          |  |
| Medicaments (including veterinary medicaments)   | thou tons   | 7,3     | 153,1         | 9,5     | 114,8         |  |
| Essential oils and cleansing preparations  | thou tons   | 41,6    | 75,1          | 42,1    | 80,2          |  |
| Fertilizers  | mln tons    | 42,1    | 39,1          | 70,9    | 29,8          |  |
| Plastics in primary forms  | thou tons   | 34,6    | 44,5          | 73,0    | 45,5          |  |
| Plastics in non-primary forms  | thou tons   | 20,1    | 41,5          | 412,0   | 35,3          |  |
| Rubber tyres   | thou pieces | 739,5   | 32,0          | 856,9   | 35,3          |  |
| Densified and reconstituted wood   | thou cub m  | 5 388,1 | 19,8          | 1 987,3 | 15,4          |  |
| Paper and paperboard   | thou tons   | 39,1    | 38,5          | 24,3    | 32,2          |  |
| Articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard or cellulose wadding, n.e.s.   | thou tons   | 6,9     | 22,3          | 6,9     | 20,3          |  |
| Textile yarn   | thou tons   | 4,2     | 6,9           | 5,0     | 11,4          |  |
| Fabrics, woven, of man-made textile materials  | mln sq.m    | 292,3   | 101,8         | 712,8   | 200,3         |  |
| Knitted or crocheted fabrics (including tubular knit fabrics, n.e.s., pile   |             |         |               |         |               |  |
| fabrics and openwork fabrics), n.e.s.  | thou tons   | 3,1     | 7,6           | 8,6     | 22,3          |  |
| Floor coverings, etc.  | mln sq.m    | 4,1     | 13,2          | 5,3     | 13,2          |  |
| Roofing tiles, chimney-pots, cowls, chimney liners, architectural ornaments  | -           | 0.2     |               | 0.4     | 2.5           |  |
| and other ceramic constructional goods   | mln sq.m    | 0,2     | 2,5           | 0,4     | 2,5           |  |
| Pottery  | thou tons   | 4,1     | 6,1           | 24,9    | 18,1          |  |
| Iron and steel   | thou tons   | 355,2   | 243,4         | 363,0   | 203,4         |  |
| Structures of iron or steel, n.e.s.  | thou tons   | 10,8    | 20,7          | 12,8    | 17,7          |  |
| Internal combustion piston engines for propelling vehicles of division 78,   | thou pieces | 8,5     | 13,6          | 9,8     | 17,1          |  |
| group 722 and headings 744.14, 744.15 and 891.11   | mou pieces  | 0,5     | 15,0          | 9,0     | 17,1          |  |
| Mechanical shovels, excavators and shovel-loaders  | thou pieces | 1,2     | 21,0          | 0,2     | 15,0          |  |
| Parts of the machinery and related equipment, n.e.s., used in civil  |             |         | 26,6          |         | 23,5          |  |
| engineering and construction   |             |         |               |         |               |  |
| Automatic data-processing machines   | thou pieces | 294,5   | 23,3          | 302,6   | 18,1          |  |
| Electrical apparatus for line telephony or line telegraphy   | mln pieces  | 2,7     | 59,9          | 1,3     | 58,2          |  |
| Insulated wire, cable and other insulated electric conductors  | thou tons   | 3,9     | 15,5          | 4,7     | 22,6          |  |
| Household-type refrigerators and food freezers (electrical and other)  | thou pieces | 33,5    | 7,3           | 57,9    | 9,4           |  |
| Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport   | thou pieces | 2,5     | 40,4          | 1,7     | 92,7          |  |
| of persons   |             | _,-     | ,.            | -,,     |               |  |
| Motor vehicles for the transport of goods and special-purpose motor  | thou pieces | 3,9     | 68,3          | 0,4     | 30,2          |  |
| vehicles   | -           |         |               |         |               |  |
| Road motor vehicles, n.e.s.  | thou pieces | 1,5     | 34,0          | 0,8     | 10,4          |  |
| Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles<br>Aircraft and associated equipment; spacecraft and spacecraft launch |             |         | 45,4          |         | 44,4          |  |
| vehicles   |             |         | 42,2          |         | 84,8          |  |
| Handbags, whether or not with shoulder-strap (including those without  |             |         |               |         |               |  |
| handle)  | mln pieces  | 3,9     | 6,3           | 11,3    | 18,3          |  |
| Footwear   |             |         | 94,8          |         | 258,3         |  |
|  |             |         | 13,8          |         | 18,2          |  |
| Articles of plastics for the conveyance or packing of goods  |             |         | 15.0          |         | 10.7          |  |

Notes: NSC data in FOB prices

<sup>1</sup> Including the results of the NSC sample survey of individuals on mutual trade with the EAEU countries (since the 3rd quarter of 2015).

| unit of                  |               | <u>2018</u> unit of |               |             |   |  |  |
|--------------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------|-------------|---|--|--|
| in kind                  | mln of<br>USD | in kind             | mln of<br>USD | measurement | Denomination  |  |  |
|                          | 4 494,7       |                     | 4 907,4       |             | Total <sup>1</sup>  |  |  |
| 28,8                     | 37,8          | 30,7                | 33,4          | thou tons   | Meat and meat preparations  |  |  |
| 240,5                    | 38,9          | 147,3               | 20,5          | thou tons   | Wheat (including spelt) and mangcorn, unmilled  |  |  |
| 72,9                     | 17,3          | 62,3                | 13,9          | thou tons   | Meal and flour of wheat and flour of mangcorn   |  |  |
| 41,9                     | 44,3          | 42,9                | 44,2          | thou tons   | Cereal preparations and preparations of flour   |  |  |
| 33,6                     | 14,1          | 38,4                | 14,8          | thou tons   | Vegetables, fresh or frozen   |  |  |
| 77,7                     | 45,2          | 117,1               | 69,8          | thou tons   | Fruit and nuts, fresh or dried  |  |  |
| 40,0                     | 23,8          | 46,2                | 21,7          | thou tons   | Sugars, molasses and honey  |  |  |
| 17,5                     | 19,8          | 11,6                | 15,4          | thou tons   | Sugar confectionery   |  |  |
| 28,4                     | 65,3          | 28,5                | 64,9          | thou tons   | Coffee, tea, cocoa, spices, and manufactures thereof  |  |  |
| 13,9                     | 26,1          | 37,5                |               | thou tons   | Food preparations, n.e.s.   |  |  |
| 74,5                     | 26,6          | 84,9                | 38,2          | mln litr    | Waters containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoure  |  |  |
| 8,9                      | 74,1          | 6,5                 | 78,5          | bln pieces  | Cigarettes containing tobacco   |  |  |
| 628,9                    | 220,5         | 598,3               | 217,1         | thou tons   | Motor spirit (gasoline)   |  |  |
| 80,0                     | 54,3          | 75,1                | 48,2          | thou tons   | Kerosene  |  |  |
| 16,2                     | 22,4          | 18,5                | 25,8          | thou tons   | Lubricating petroleum oils  |  |  |
| 278,5                    | 41,8          | 307,9               | 46,2          | mln cub.m   | Natural gas   |  |  |
| 45,8                     | 41,0          | 41,6                | 36,1          | thou tons   | Fixed vegetable fats and oils,  |  |  |
| 43,1                     | 28,1          | 63,0                | 32,0          | thou tons   | Dyeing, tanning and colouring materials   |  |  |
| 20,6                     | 167,7         | 7,8                 | 149,7         | thou tons   | Medicaments (including veterinary medicaments)  |  |  |
| 62,6                     | 83,8          | 43,1                |               | thou tons   | Essential oils and cleansing preparations   |  |  |
| 55,5                     | 30,2          | 45,7                | 29,0          | mln tons    | Fertilizers   |  |  |
| 40,3                     | 46,3          | 48,5                | 57,5          | thou tons   | Plastics in primary forms   |  |  |
| 29,3                     | 45,8          | 27,3                | 45,1          | thou tons   | Plastics in non-primary forms   |  |  |
| 1 702,8                  | 45,6          | 1 747,5             | 48,8          | thou pieces | Rubber tyres  |  |  |
| 682,1                    | 18,2          | 2 038,9             | 25,7          | thou cub m  | Densified and reconstituted wood  |  |  |
| 28,3                     | 35,0          | 32,7                | 38,4          | thou tons   | Paper and paperboard  |  |  |
| 8,8                      | 27,0          | 10,3                | ,             | thou tons   | Articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard or cellulose wadding, n.e.s.  |  |  |
| 7,2                      | 20,5          | 8,7                 | ,             | thou tons   | Textile yarn  |  |  |
| 732,3                    | 287,4         | 819,6               | 243,6         | mln sq.m    | Fabrics, woven, of man-made textile materials<br>Knitted or crocheted fabrics (including tubular knit fabrics, n.e.s., pile |  |  |
| 8,2                      | 20,6          | 23,3                | 63,2          | thou tons   | fabrics and openwork fabrics), n.e.s.   |  |  |
| 7,1                      | 18,4          | 6,7                 | 16,4          | mln sq.m    | Floor coverings, etc.   |  |  |
|                          |               |                     |               | •           | Roofing tiles, chimney-pots, cowls, chimney liners, architectural   |  |  |
| 4,3                      | 23,0          | 3,0                 | 15,3          | mln sq.m    | ornaments and other ceramic constructional goods  |  |  |
| 37,1                     | 38,6          | 12,0                | 12,6          | thou tons   | Pottery   |  |  |
| 362,0                    | 189,0         | 377,8               | 230,4         | thou tons   | Iron and steel  |  |  |
| 8,6                      | 13,3          | 24,8                | 13,8          | thou tons   | Structures of iron or steel, n.e.s.   |  |  |
| 71,7                     | 23,7          | 21,6                | 16.8          | thou pieces | Internal combustion piston engines for propelling vehicles of division  |  |  |
|                          |               |                     |               |             | 78, group 722 and headings 744.14, 744.15 and 891.11  |  |  |
| 0,4                      | 14,5          | 0,6                 | 23,3          | thou pieces | Mechanical shovels, excavators and shovel-loaders   |  |  |
|                          | 29,4          |                     | 23,9          |             | Parts of the machinery and related equipment, n.e.s., used in civil engineering and construction                            |  |  |
| 220,0                    | 26,5          | 346,0               | 21,3          | thou pieces | Automatic data-processing machines  |  |  |
| 3,7                      | 20,5<br>95,6  | 3,6                 | 144,0         | mln pieces  | Electrical apparatus for line telephony or line telegraphy  |  |  |
| 9,4                      | 24,5          | 5,0                 | 144,0         | thou tons   | Insulated wire, cable and other insulated electric conductors   |  |  |
| ), <del>4</del><br>117,7 | 13,6          | 200,6               | 22,3          | thou pieces | Household-type refrigerators and food freezers (electrical and other)   |  |  |
| 3,9                      | 34,7          | 3,8                 | 34,8          | thou pieces | Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the  |  |  |
|                          |               |                     | ,             | 1           | transport of persons<br>Motor vehicles for the transport of goods and special-purpose motor                                 |  |  |
| 0,8                      | 29,6          | 1,3                 | 30,8          | thou pieces | vehicles  |  |  |
| 0,9                      | 21,4          | 1,0                 | 23,1          | thou pieces | Road motor vehicles, n.e.s.   |  |  |
| -                        | 47,7          | -                   | 45,0          | -           | Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles   |  |  |
|                          | 33,9          |                     | 42,0          |             | Aircraft and associated equipment; spacecraft and spacecraft launch vehicles  |  |  |
| 11,2                     | 21,3          | 12,6                | 34,8          | mln pieces  | Handbags, whether or not with shoulder-strap (including those withou handle)  |  |  |
|                          | 300,5         |                     | 372,4         |             | Footwear  |  |  |
|                          | 18,5          |                     | 27,9          |             | Articles of plastics for the conveyance or packing of goods   |  |  |
|                          | 16,0          |                     | 19,2          |             | Baby carriages, toys, games and sporting goods  |  |  |

### Table I.12. Impact of Price and Quantity on the Volume of Export

|   | 2018        | 2018        | 2017        |          | Index of            |       |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------|---------------------|-------|
| Denomination  | mln of USD  | mln of USD  | mln of USD  | prices p | physic. vol         | value |
| Denomination  | n1218*p1218 | n1218*p1217 | n1217*p1217 |          |                     |       |
|   | A           | B           | Ċ           | A/B      | <b>B</b> / <b>C</b> | A/C   |
| Gold (non-monetary)   | 664.2       | 662.3       | 700.4       | 1.003    | 0.946               | 0.948 |
| Metalliferous ores and metal scrap  | 246.5       | 268.3       | 205.5       | 0.919    | 1.305               | 1.199 |
| Women's or girls' coats, capes,<br>jackets, suits, trousers   | 101.4       | 56.8        | 53.8        | 1.784    | 1.056               | 1.884 |
| Vegetables, fresh or frozen   | 62.2        | 51.1        | 75.8        | 1.218    | 0.674               | 0.821 |
| Kerosene  | 58.1        | 46.3        | 39.1        | 1.254    | 1.185               | 1.486 |
| Cotton  | 37.6        | 35.5        | 24.7        | 1.058    | 1.439               | 1.522 |
| Men's or boys' coats, capes, jackets, suits, blazers  | 32.0        | 27.0        | 33.7        | 1.184    | 0.801               | 0.948 |
| Float glass and surface ground or polished glass  | 29.4        | 29.6        | 27.4        | 0.994    | 1.079               | 1.072 |
| Fruit and nuts, fresh or dried  | 29.0        | 39.1        | 34.1        | 0.743    | 1.147               | 0.852 |
| Portland cement   | 25.4        | 21.8        | 6.2         | 1.164    | 3.543               | 4.123 |
| Coal, coke and briquettes   | 20.3        | 17.2        | 10.8        | 1.182    | 1.585               | 1.874 |
| Milk and cream and milk products other than butter or cheese  | 18.7        | 17.2        | 14.5        | 1.086    | 1.184               | 1.285 |
| Electric current  | 16.3        | 15.3        | 24.6        | 1.069    | 0.621               | 0.664 |
| Iron and steel  | 14.6        | 19.3        | 17.1        | 0.759    | 1.127               | 0.856 |
| Footwear, n.e.s., with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics   | 12.8        | 9.3         | 9.5         | 1.381    | 0.975               | 1.346 |
| Sugars, molasses and honey  | 12.6        | 15.7        | 3.5         | 0.800    | 4.450               | 3.559 |
| Cereal preparations and preparations of flour   | 12.2        | 10.2        | 8.1         | 1.196    | 1.261               | 1.509 |
| Cigarettes containing tobacco   | 10.5        | 9.6         | 22.1        | 1.100    | 0.433               | 0.477 |
| Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk  | 9.5         | 10.1        | 12.2        | 0.937    | 0.826               | 0.774 |
| Cheese and curd   | 6.3         | 5.6         | 10.2        | 1.130    | 0.552               | 0.624 |
| Filament lamps  | 6.2         | 6.5         | 5.7         | 0.949    | 1.143               | 1.085 |
| Live animals and animal products  | 5.8         | 19.1        | 8.4         | 0.304    | 2.278               | 0.692 |
| Meat and meat preparations  | 5.3         | 3.1         | 2.3         | 1.678    | 1.349               | 2.264 |
| Women's or girls' coats, capes, jackets, suits,<br>trousers, shorts, shirts, dresses and skirts,<br>underwear, nightwear and similar articles of<br>textile fabrics, not knitted or crocheted | 3.6         | 3.0         | 6.0         | 1.230    | 0.495               | 0.609 |
| Electric space- heating apparatus and electric soil-heating apparatus   | 3.6         | 3.3         | 5.4         | 1.073    | 0.617               | 0.663 |
| Full range of goods (in mln of USD)   | 1444.1      | 1402.3      | 1361.1      | 1.03     | 1.03                | 1.06  |
| Full range of goods (in % of total export)  | 79.6%       |             | 75.0%       |          |                     |       |
| Total export <sup>1</sup>   | 1 815.2     |             | 1 813.9     |          |                     |       |

Notes:

Based on NSC data in FOB prices excluding additional estimates; first 25 large export items are indicated for the 2018

n - physical volume of export

p - estimated export price

<sup>1</sup> Including NSC additional estimates on agricultural products (up to 2016), NSC sample survey of individuals on mutual trade with EAEU countries (since the 3rd quarter of 2015), as well as NBKR additional estimates on export.

### Table I.13. Impact of Price and Quantity on the Volume of Import1

|   | 2018           | 2018        | 2017        |             | Index of       |                |
|---|----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | mln of USD     | mln of USD  | mln of USD  | prices      | physic. vol    | value          |
| Denomination  | n1218*p1218    | n1218*p1217 | n1217*p1217 |             |                |                |
|   | А              | В           | С           | A/B         | B / C          | A/C            |
| Petroleum products  | 553.0          | 520.7       | 568.1       | 1.062       | 0.917          | 0.973          |
| Fabrics, woven, of man-made textile materials   | 243.6          |             |             |             | 1.119          | 0.848          |
| Footwear, n.e.s., with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics   | 238.2          |             |             |             | 1.080          | 1.098          |
| Iron and steel  | 230.4          |             |             |             | 1.044          | 1.219          |
| Medicaments (including veterinary medicaments)<br>Electrical apparatus for line telephony or line telegraphy            | 149.7<br>144.0 |             |             |             | 0.378<br>0.979 | 0.893<br>1.506 |
| Essential oils, cleansing preparations  | 102.9          |             |             |             | 0.689          | 1.227          |
| Cigarettes containing tobacco   | 78.5           |             |             |             | 0.729          | 1.060          |
| Fruit and nuts, fresh or dried  | 69.8           |             | 45.2        |             | 1.507          | 1.546          |
| Coffee, tea, cocoa, spices, and manufactures thereof  | 64.9           |             |             |             | 1.002          | 0.994          |
| Knitted or crocheted fabrics  | 63.2           |             |             |             | 2.833          | 3.069          |
| Men's or boys' coats, capes, jackets, suits, blazers<br>Plastics in primary forms                                       | 57.7<br>57.5   |             |             | 1.014 1.032 | 1.669<br>1.204 | 1.692<br>1.243 |
| Rubber tyres  | 48.8           |             |             |             | 1.026          | 1.069          |
| Women's or girls' coats, capes, jackets, suits, trousers, shorts,   |                |             |             |             |                |                |
| shirts, dresses and skirts, underwear, nightwear and similar  | 46.3           | 40.8        | 31.7        | 1.135       | 1.285          | 1.459          |
| articles of textile fabrics, not knitted or crocheted   | 15 1           | 10 7        | 150         | 1 055       | 0.022          | 0.005          |
| Plastics in non-primary forms<br>Cereal preparations and preparations of flour  | 45.1<br>44.2   |             |             |             | 0.933 1.023    | 0.985<br>0.998 |
| Women's or girls' coats capes jackets suits trousers  | 44.2           |             |             |             | 1.406          | 1.518          |
| Men's or boys' coats, capes, jackets, suits, trousers, shorts,  |                |             |             |             |                |                |
| shirts, dresses and skirts, underwear, nightwear and similar  | 41.0           | 40.2        | 32.1        | 1.020       | 1.252          | 1.277          |
| articles of textile fabrics, not knitted or crocheted   | 38.4           | 40.4        | 35.0        | 0.948       | 1.157          | 1.097          |
| Paper and paperboard<br>Waters containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured                           | 38.2           |             |             |             | 1.137          | 1.437          |
| Fixed vegetable fats and oils, crude, refined or fractionated   | 36.1           |             | 41.0        |             | 0.907          | 0.881          |
| Handbags, whether or not with shoulder-strap  | 34.8           | 23.9        | 21.3        | 1.455       | 1.124          | 1.636          |
| (including those without handle)  | 54.0           | 23.9        | 21.5        | 1.455       | 1.124          | 1.030          |
| Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally   | 34.8           | 33.8        | 34.7        | 1.029       | 0.973          | 1.002          |
| designed for the transport of persons<br>Meat and meat preparations   | 33.4           | 40.4        | 37.8        | 0.827       | 1.067          | 0.882          |
| Dyeing, tanning and colouring materials   | 32.0           |             | 28.1        | 0.827       | 1.460          | 1.137          |
| Food preparations, n.e.s.   | 31.0           |             |             |             | 2.695          | 1.188          |
| Motor vehicles for the transport of goods and special-purpose motor vehicles  | 30.8           | 44.8        | 29.6        | 0.688       | 1.514          | 1.041          |
| Fertilizers   | 29.0           |             |             |             | 0.822          | 0.960          |
| Articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard or cellulose wadding, n.e.s.  | 26.5           |             |             |             | 1.175          | 0.982          |
| Densified and reconstituted wood<br>Mechanical shovels, excavators and shovel-loaders                                   | 25.7<br>23.3   |             |             |             | 2.989<br>1.771 | 1.413<br>1.600 |
| Sports footwear   | 23.2           |             |             | 1.651       | 1.971          | 3.254          |
| Road motor vehicles, n.e.s.   | 23.1           |             |             |             | 1.209          | 1.079          |
| Household-type refrigerators and food freezers (electrical and other)   | 22.3           |             |             |             | 1.704          | 1.640          |
| Sugars, molasses and honey  | 21.7           |             |             |             | 1.155          | 0.912          |
| Automatic data-processing machines  | 21.3<br>21.0   |             |             |             | 1.573<br>1.197 | 0.803<br>1.024 |
| Textile yarn, fabrics, made-up articles, n.e.s., and related products<br>Wheat (including spelt) and mangcorn, unmilled | 21.0           |             |             | 0.855       | 0.612          | 0.527          |
| Coal, coke and briquettes   | 17.8           |             |             | 1.128       | 0.749          | 0.845          |
| Internal combustion piston engines for propelling vehicles  | 16.8           |             |             |             | 0.302          | 0.709          |
| Floor coverings, etc.   | 16.4           | 17.2        | 18.4        | 0.954       | 0.932          | 0.889          |
| Fibreboard of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or  | 15.6           | 14.0        | 16.5        | 1.118       | 0.844          | 0.943          |
| not bonded with resins or other organic substances  | 15.4           |             |             |             |                |                |
| Sugar confectionery<br>Stone, sand and gravel   | 15.4           |             |             |             | 0.662<br>1.875 | 0.778<br>1.262 |
| Roofing tiles, chimney-pots, cowls, chimney liners, architectural   |                |             |             |             |                |                |
| ornaments and other ceramic constructional goods  | 15.3           | 16.0        | 23.0        | 0.952       | 0.697          | 0.663          |
| Insulated wire, cable and other insulated electric conductors   | 15.1           |             |             |             | 0.537          | 0.616          |
| Vegetables, fresh or frozen   | 14.8           |             |             | 0.914       | 1.144          | 1.045          |
| Aluminium<br>Meal and flour of wheat and flour of managorn  | 14.2<br>13.9   |             |             |             | 0.943          | 0.987          |
| Meal and flour of wheat and flour of mangcorn<br>Structures of iron or steel, n.e.s.                                    | 13.9           |             |             |             | 0.854<br>2.887 | 0.804<br>1.037 |
| Nails, screws, nuts, bolts, rivets and the like, of iron, steel or copper   | 13.5           |             |             |             | 0.919          | 1.079          |
| Mineral manufactures, n.e.s.  | 13.4           |             |             |             | 0.981          | 1.012          |
| Cotton fabrics, woven (not including narrow or special fabrics)   | 12.9           |             |             |             | 1.038          | 1.108          |
| Pottery   | 12.6           | 12.5        | 38.6        | 1.008       | 0.324          | 0.326          |
| Full range of goods (in mln of USD)   | 3 124.9        | 3 032.9     | 2 938.0     | 1.03        | 1.03           | 1.06           |
| Full range of goods (in % of total import)  | 63.7%          |             | 65.4%       |             |                |                |
| Total import <sup>1</sup>   | 4 907.4        |             | 4 494.7     |             |                |                |
| rr  | 1 20/14        |             |             |             |                |                |

Notes:

Based on NSC data in FOB prices excluding additional estimates; first 55 large export items are indicated for 2018

n - physical volume of export

p - estimated export price

<sup>1</sup> Including NSC additional estimates on agricultural products (up to 2016), NSC sample survey of individuals on mutual trade with EAEU countries (since the 3rd quarter of 2015).

| _            |
|--------------|
| ~            |
|              |
|              |
|              |
|              |
|              |
|              |
| ~            |
|              |
| $\frown$     |
| $\mathbf{U}$ |
|              |
| $\mathbf{O}$ |
| $\sim$       |

### Tables I.14 - I.21. Export of Basic Goods by Countries Table I.14: Export of Goods to Russia

|   |                        | 2014    |                | 2015    |                | 2016    |                | 2017    |                | 2018    |                |
|---|------------------------|---------|----------------|---------|----------------|---------|----------------|---------|----------------|---------|----------------|
|   | unit of<br>measurement | in kind | nln of<br>USD  | in kind | mln of<br>USD  | in kind | mln of<br>USD  | in kind | nln of<br>USD  | in kind | nln of<br>USD  |
| Total, including additional estimates <sup>1</sup><br>Total     |                        |         | 139.8<br>122.7 |         | 166.8<br>166.8 |         | 178.4<br>178.4 |         | 265.7<br>265.7 |         | 314.1<br>314.1 |
| Functional distribution*  |                        |         |                |         |                |         |                |         |                |         |                |
| Consumption   |                        |         | 21.1           |         | 93.9           |         | 112.8          |         | 181.4          |         | 198.7          |
| Raw materials   |                        |         | 13.5           |         | 5.4            |         | 1.5            |         | 0.6            |         | 0.7            |
| Interim goods   |                        |         | 32.0           |         | 25.8           |         | 37.5           |         | 74.7           |         | 105.4          |
| Investment goods  |                        |         | 12.0           |         | 13.0           |         | 23.7           |         | 6.3            |         | 4.8            |
| Energy products   |                        |         | 44.1           |         | 28.7           |         | 2.9            |         | 2.7            |         | 4.5            |
| SITC sections and large position                                |                        |         |                |         |                |         |                |         |                |         |                |
| Food and live animals   |                        |         | 12.1           |         | 22.7           |         | 50.1           |         | 55.3           |         | 43.5           |
| Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk                | thou tons              |         |                |         |                | I.9     | 7.3            | 2.2     | 9.0            | 1.9     | 7.4            |
| Cheese and curd   | thou tons              |         |                |         |                | I.6     | 3.7            | 1.0     | 2.7            | 1.3     | 3.8            |
| Vegetables, fresh or frozen                                     | thou tons              | 5.4     | 4.0            | 14.9    | 7.6            | 38.7    | 21.5           | 29.6    | 19.9           | 14.0    | 7.7            |
| Fruit and nuts, fresh or dried                                  | thou tons              | 0.4     | 1.3            | 5.9     | 11.1           | 10.1    | 15.0           | 14.2    | 18.0           | 15.6    | 16.5           |
| Beverages and tobacco   |                        |         | 14.0           |         | 6.8            |         | 1.2            |         | 0.5            |         | 0.7            |
| Tobacco, unmanufactured; tobacco refuse                         | thou tons              | 3.6     | 13.7           | I.4     | 5.2            | 0.9     | I.I            | 0.3     | 0.2            | 0.3     | 0.3            |
| Crude materials, inedible, except fuels                         |                        |         | 17.1           |         | 15.8           |         | 25.1           |         | 48.2           |         | 74.4           |
| Cotton  | thou tons              | 12.6    | 15.1           | 10.1    | 12.5           | 5.3     | 7.2            | 6.9     | 10.8           | 10.6    | 17.7           |
| Non-ferrous base metal waste and scrap, n.e.s.                  | thou tons              | 2.2     | 1.5            | 6.3     | 2.9            | 7.9     | 17.8           | 6.3     | 15.4           | 11.5    | 44.6           |
| Mineral fuel, lubricants and oils                               |                        |         | 44.1           |         | 28.7           |         | 2.9            |         | 2.7            |         | 4.5            |
| Kerosene  | thou tons              | 40.4    | 44.1           | 34.0    | 28.7           | 3.2     | 2.9            | 3.4     | 2.7            | 4.3     | 4.5            |
| Animal and vegetable oils, fats and waxes                       |                        |         | 0.1            |         |                |         |                |         |                |         |                |
| Chemical and similar products, not included in other categories |                        |         | 1.7            |         | 2.2            |         | 0.8            |         | 1.8            |         | 3.1            |
| Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material               |                        |         | 6.0            |         | 0.8            |         | 6.3            |         | 6.6            |         | 13.2           |
| Float glass and surface ground or polished glass                | mln sq.m               | 1.1     | 2.2            |         |                | 0.I     | 0.3            | 0.8     | 2.3            | 1.2     | 2.9            |
| Nickel  | thou tons              |         |                |         |                |         |                |         |                | 0.2     | 6.7            |
| Machinery and transport equipment                               |                        |         | 17.0           |         | 25.5           |         | 30.9           |         | 25.1           |         | 17.2           |
| Transformers, electrical  | thou pieces            | 44.3    | 2.8            | 47.0    | 2.9            | 25.9    | I.7            | 26.2    | 1.8            | 23.1    | I.8            |
| Waste and scrap of primary cells                                |                        |         |                |         |                |         |                |         | I.I            |         | 2.3            |
| Filament lamps  | mln pieces             | 34.6    | 4.2            | 53.7    | 5.0            | 49.6    | 5.5            | 31.1    | 2.7            | 35.5    | 2.8            |
| Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles                     |                        |         | 6.0            |         | 6.5            |         | 0.7            |         | 13.0           |         | 6.8            |
| Miscellaneous manufactured articles                             |                        |         | 10.6           |         | 64.4           |         | 61.2           |         | 119.8          |         | 149.1          |
| Articles of apparel and clothing accessories                    |                        |         | I.9            |         | 41.8           |         | 40.4           |         | 90.2           |         | 129.4          |
| Footwear  |                        |         |                |         | 15.9           |         | 16.1           |         | 24.3           |         | 14.6           |
| Goods and transactions, not included in other SITC categories   |                        |         |                |         |                |         |                |         | 2.3            |         | 8.4            |
| Notes: NSC data in FOB prices                                   |                        |         |                |         |                |         |                |         |                |         |                |

ANNEX I. TABLES AND CHARTS

1 Including NSC additional estimates on agricultural products and NSC sample survey of individuals on mutual trade with EAEU countries (since the 3rd quarter of 2015).

\* in accordance with classification worked out at the NBKR

|  |                          | 2014         |                | S102         |                | 2010         |                | 107          |                | 2018    |                |
|--|--------------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------|----------------|
|  | unit of<br>measurement   | in kind      | nln of<br>USD  | in kind      | nln of<br>USD  | in kind      | min of<br>USD  | in kind      | nln of<br>USD  | in kind | mln of<br>USD  |
| Total, including additional estimates <sup>1</sup><br>Total  |                          |              | 579.2<br>368.3 |              | 237.6<br>237.6 |              | 265.5<br>265.5 |              | 268.6<br>268.6 |         | 247.2<br>247.2 |
| <u>Functional distribution*</u><br>Consumption   |                          |              | 213.1          |              | 158.2          |              | 116.6          |              | 112.7          |         | 94.2           |
| Raw materials  |                          |              | 88.8           |              | 32.1           |              | 112.5          |              | 109.5          |         | 98.6           |
| Interim goods<br>Investment ands   |                          |              | 40.1<br>23.6   |              | 29.0<br>17.5   |              | 29.4<br>6.5    |              | 36.0<br>8.4    |         | 42.1<br>10.4   |
| Energy products  |                          |              | 2.7            |              | 0.8            |              | 0.4            |              | 1.9            |         | 1.9            |
| SITC sections and large position   |                          |              |                |              |                |              |                |              |                |         |                |
| Food and live animals  |                          |              | 79.8           | 6            | 75.1           |              | 54.9           | c<br>L       | 61.2           |         | 52.2           |
| Live animals<br>Milk and cream and milk products other than butter or cheese   | thou pieces<br>thou tons | 14.1<br>24.8 | 0.9<br>20.6    | 381          | 3.8            | 1.2          | 1.0            | 5.0<br>2.01  | 0.0<br>2.81    | 20.5    | 2.9            |
| Cheese and curd  | thou tons                | 0.6          | 2.1            | 1.3          | 2.7            | 0.5          | 1.2            | 3.1          | 7.5            | 1.0     | 2.5            |
| Cereal preparations and preparations of flour  | thou tons                | 1.5          | 1.5            | 1.1          | 1.3            | 1.5          | 2.4            | 1.9          | 7.3            | 2.7     | 11.6           |
| Vegetables, fresh or frozen<br>Erwit and muse fresch or dried  | thou tons                | 141.8        | 10.0           | 1/9.3        | 15.5           | 03.U<br>8 0  | 24.9           | 0.4.8<br>0.0 | 17.1           | 1.8     | 1.9            |
| rruu ana nais, jresn or artea<br>Suoars-molasses and honey   | thou tons                | 5.6          | 0.61           | 3.4          | 0.6            | 5.5          | 0.3            | 0.2<br>9     | 0.0            | 32.2    | 10.7           |
| Beverages and tobacco  |                          | 2            | 1.6            |              | 1.0            | 2            | 2.3            | 2            | 4.4            | 1       | 5.8            |
| Waters containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured  | mln litr                 | 3.0          | 1.5            | 1.3          | 0.8            | 5.1          | 0.0            | 8.0          | 1.9            | 7.5     | 2.2            |
| Crude materials, inedible, except fuels  |                          |              | 39.0           | Ċ            | 22.0           |              | 112.8          |              | 110.0          | 1 001   | 98.7           |
| <i>Ores and concentrates of prectous metals</i><br>Mineral file! Inbricants and oils   | thou tons                | 124.4        | 58.1<br>7 7    | 9.4          | 0.8<br>0       | 85.4         | 93.2<br>0.4    | /0.8         | 108./          | 128.4   | 9/./<br>19     |
| Petroleum products   | thou tons                | 3.0          | 2.4            | 0.8          | 0.6            | 0.5          | 0.3            | 1.8          | 1.8            | 1.9     | 1.8            |
| Animal and vegetable oils, fats and waxes  |                          |              |                |              |                |              |                |              | 0.1            |         | 0.1            |
| Chemical and similar products, not included in other categories  |                          | 1            | 49.4           |              | 16.2           |              | 8.9            |              | 5.8            |         | 3.7            |
| Essential oils and resinoids and perfume materials   | thou tons                | 0.9          | 1.1            | 0.7          | 0.8            | 0.5          | 0.0            | 0.7          | 0.2            | 0.4     | 0.0            |
| Essential oils and cteansing preparations<br>Plactics in non-nrimary forms   | tons<br>thou tons        | 50.8         | 1.0            | 284.1<br>1 9 | 0.0            | 4/3.9<br>0.7 | 0.0            | 159.U<br>3.K | 2.0            | 101.0   | 0.3<br>1 C     |
| Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material  | C101 1011                | 2            | 46.6           |              | 26.9           |              | 25.4           | 2            | 28.2           |         | 33.0           |
| Paper and paperboard   | thou tons                | 481.9        | 0.7            | 482.8        | 0.9            | 0.7          | 2.6            | 0.8          | 2.2            | 2.6     | 1.8            |
| Cartons, boxes, cases, bags and other packing containers, of paper, paperboard   | thou tons                | 3.4          | 5.4            | 1.6          | 2.6            | 2.1          | 2.7            | 1.3          | 1.0            | 0.2     | 0.4            |
| Monumental or building stone, worked, and articles thereof   | thou tons                | 27.9         | 8.7            | 36.5         | 6.79           | 26.7         | 4.0            | 15.6         | 2.0            | 9.8     | 1.8            |
| rtour guass and surjuce ground or ponisined grass<br>Iron and steel  | thou tons                | 9.8          | 0.0<br>0.0     | 2.7          | 7.4<br>1.4     | 1.4          | 1.1            | 0.)          | 0.3            | 2.7     | 2.0            |
| Structures of iron or steel, n.e.s.  | tons                     | 170.8        | 0.7            | 312.4        | 1.6            | 38.8         | 0.1            |              | <u> </u>       | 61.2    | 1.3            |
| Machinery and transport equipment  |                          |              | 22.9           |              | 15.2           |              | 10.0           |              | 11.1           |         | 15.8           |
| Other harvesting and threshing machinery   | pieces                   | 47.0         | 1.9            | 27.0         | 0.7            | 9.0          | 0.1            | 33.0         | 0.8            | 91.0    | 2.0            |
| Electric space- heating apparatus and electric soil-heating apparatus  | mln pieces               | 23.7         | 3.7            | 23.6         | 2.8            | 29.4         | 3.1            | 41.7         | 4.6<br>0 c     | 27.4    | 3.2            |
| <i>Farts and accessories of the motor venicles</i><br>Miscellaneous manufactured articles                                    |                          |              | 0.0<br>1264    |              | 0.0<br>804     |              | د.2<br>803     |              | 45.8           |         | 35.6           |
| Articles of apparel and clothing accessories   |                          |              | 98.0           |              | 54.6           |              | 31.3           |              | 27.6           |         | 16.0           |
| Footwear   |                          |              | 6.0            |              | 10.5           |              | 5.2            |              | 6.4            |         | 8.0            |
| Articles of plastics for the conveyance or packing of goods<br>Goods and transactions, not included in other SITC categories |                          |              | 11.2<br>0.0    |              | 6.6            |              | 7.5            |              | 4.0            |         | 7.1<br>0.3     |
| Notes: NSC data in FOB prices  |                          |              |                |              | 1              |              |                |              |                |         |                |

Table I.15. Export of Goods to Kazakhstan

### CONTENT

<sup>1</sup> Including NSC additional estimates on agricultural products and NSC sample survey of individuals on mutual trade with EAEU countries (since the 3rd quarter of 2015).

ANNEX I. TABLES AND CHARTS

# Table I.16. Export of Goods to Uzbekistan

|   |   | 2014         |                | 2015          |                | 2016    |                | 2017    |                | 2018          |                |
|---|---|--------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------|----------------|---------|----------------|---------------|----------------|
|   | unit of<br>measurement  | in kind      | min of<br>USD  | in kind       | mln of<br>USD  | in kind | min of<br>USD  | in kind | mln of<br>USD  | in kind       | min of<br>USD  |
| Total, including additional estimates <sup>1</sup><br>Total   |   |              | 120.1<br>116.7 |               | 112.1<br>112.1 |         | 125.1<br>125.1 |         | 146.3<br>146.3 |               | 158.5<br>158.5 |
| <u>Functional distribution*</u><br>Consumption  |   |              | 9.8            |               | 26.9           |         | 4.1            |         | 6.0            |               | 7.8            |
| Raw materials   |   |              | 4.8            |               | 3.5            |         | 4.4            |         | 1.8            |               | 2.2            |
| Interim goods<br>Investment poods   |   |              | 70.4<br>22.5   |               | 35.7           |         | 47.0<br>60.8   |         | 73.0<br>30.0   |               | 87.2<br>16.0   |
| Energy products   |   |              | 9.2            |               | 5.8            |         | 8.8            |         | 35.5           |               | 45.3           |
| SITC sections and large position  |   |              |                |               |                |         |                |         |                |               |                |
| Food and live animals<br>Milk and cream and milk products other than butter or cheese   | thou tons   |              | 2.0            | 6.3           | 20.0<br>2.2    |         | 3.2            |         | 3.2            | 0.4           | 3.0<br>0.5     |
| Vegetables, fresh or frozen   | thou tons   |              |                | 29.6          | 2.2            | 1.3     | 0.2            | 3.1     | 1.4            |               |                |
| Fruit and nuts(except oil nuts), fresh or dried   | thou tons   |              | I              | 4.1           | 1.5            | 0.1     | 0.1            | 0.3     | 0.1            | 1.5           | 0.7            |
| Sugars, molasses and honey  | thou tons   | 0.7          | 0.1            | 1 00          | - 0            | 10      | - 0            | 0.6     | 0.1            | 1.9           | 0.4            |
| collee, rea, cocoa, spices, and manufactures mereof<br>Food preparations, n.e.s.  | thou tons   | 1.0<br>1.3   | 0.9            | 1.2           | 2.2            | 0.4     | 0.0<br>2.4     | 0.2     | 0.0<br>1.2     | 0.1           | 0.5<br>0.5     |
| Beverages and tobacco   |   |              | 0.1            |               | ;              |         |                |         |                |               | ;              |
| Crude materials, incluble, except fuels   | thouttons   | 2110         | 10.0<br>2 2    | 0366          | 4.7            | 7 776   | 5.6            |         | 10.1           | 1161          | 18.1           |
| olone, suna ana ga avei<br>Ferrous waste and scran  | thou tons   | 98.7         | 5.9            | 87.2          | 4.4            | 41.4    | 1.8            | 97.0    | 0.2<br>8.6     | 110.1<br>69.5 | 0.7<br>12.8    |
| Mineral fuel, lubricants and oils   |   |              | 9.2            | 2             | 5.8            |         | 8.8            |         | 35.5           |               | 45.3           |
| Coal, coke and briquettes   | thou tons   | 218.4        | 6.4            | 209.4         | 5.3            | 247.6   | 5.9            | 361.2   | 8.8            | 611.8         | 16.9           |
| Electric current  | mil.kwh   |              |                |               |                |         |                | 1.2     | 24.5           | 0.8           | 16.2           |
| Animal and vegetable oils, lats and waxes<br>Chemical and similar products not included in other categories                       |   |              |                |               | - v<br>v       |         | 10.7           |         | 11             |               | 0.1            |
| Currentea and summar produces, not invented in other caregories   | thou tons   | 2.3          | 2.0            | 484.5         | 0.9            | 1 506.6 | 2.7            | 810.0   | 1.5            | 206.1         | 3.7            |
| Plastics in primary forms   | thou tons   | 1.3          | 2.3            | 1.6           | 2.3            | 3.7     | 4.5            | 4.4     | 5.0            | 0.8           | 0.2            |
| Chemical materials and products, n.e.s.   |   |              |                |               | 1.1            |         | 2.3            |         | 2.8            |               | 1.0            |
| Manutactured goods classified chiefly by material   |   | 0<br>6       | 51.6           |               | 21.7           | 0 0     | 27.1           | 6.1     | 42.6           |               | 60.9<br>0.7    |
| r toat glass and surjace ground or potisned glass<br>Portland cement  | mtn.sq.m<br>thou tons   | 7.0          | 7.8            | 1.1           | 7.0            | 2.5     | 2.4<br>0.1     | 2.1     | 4. r<br>V. V   | 491.5         | 24.6<br>24.6   |
| Refractory bricks, blocks, glaze and other refractory construction materials  | thou tons   |              |                |               |                | 2.8     | 3.7            | 6.4     | 6.6            | 4.5           | 5.4            |
| Iron and steel  | thou tons   | 13.5         | 10.3           | 4.4           | 3.8            | 16.6    | 14.8           | 29.0    | 16.1           | 30.4          | 12.1           |
| Machinery and transport equipment   |   |              | 36.2           |               | 51.4           |         | 60.3<br>2      |         | 40.9<br>5.5    |               | 21.2           |
| Machinery specialized for particular industries<br>Electrical machinery amonytus and amiliances n e s                             |   |              | 1.1            |               | 1.0            |         | 2.4            |         | 5.0<br>2.8     |               | 4.2<br>8.8     |
| Discritcu macinety, upper and upperations, income<br>Motor vehicles for the transport of goods and special-purpose motor vehicles | pieces  | 27.0         | 10.5           | 28.0          | 21.9           | 41.0    | 36.3           | 21.0    | 12.4           | 228.0         | 1.6            |
| Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles   |   |              | 7.4            |               | 5.6            |         | 5.8            |         | 8.6            |               | 2.1            |
| Miscellaneous manufactured articles   |   |              | 1.2            |               | 0.4            |         | C.4            |         | 7.7            |               | 1.7            |
| Goods and transactions, not included in other SUC categories  |   |              |                |               |                |         |                |         |                |               |                |
| ts and NSC sample survey of individua   | ls on mutual trade with EAEU countries (since the 3rd quarter of 2015). | EU countries | (since the 3)  | rd quarter of | 2015).         |         |                |         |                |               |                |
| * in accordance with classification worked out at the NBKR  |   |              |                |               |                |         |                |         |                |               | _              |

ANNEX I. TABLES AND CHARTS

|   |                        | 7014    |               |         |               |         |     |         |               |                      |               |
|---|------------------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|---------|-----|---------|---------------|----------------------|---------------|
|   | unit of<br>measurement | in kind | min of<br>USD | in kind | mtn of<br>USD | in kind | DSD | in kind | min of<br>USD | in kind <sup>n</sup> | mln of<br>USD |
| Total, including additional estimates'                          |                        |         | 6.5           |         | 5.6           |         | 3.3 |         | 7.1           |                      | 7.0           |
| Total   |                        |         | 6.5           |         | 5.6           |         | 3.3 |         | 7.1           |                      | 7.0           |
| Functional distribution*  |                        |         |               |         |               |         |     |         |               |                      |               |
| Consumption   |                        |         | 0.2           |         | 0.2           |         | 0.6 |         | 0.5           |                      | 0.4           |
| Raw materials   |                        |         |               |         |               |         |     |         |               |                      |               |
| Interim goods   |                        |         | 6.3           |         | 3.8           |         | 2.7 |         | 6.4           |                      | 9.9           |
| Investment goods  |                        |         |               |         | 1.5           |         |     |         | 0.2           |                      |               |
| Energy products   |                        |         |               |         |               |         |     |         |               |                      |               |
| SITC sections and large position                                |                        |         |               |         |               |         |     |         |               |                      |               |
| Food and live animals   |                        |         | 0.1           |         |               |         | 0.1 |         | 0.1           |                      |               |
| Vegetables, fresh or frozen                                     | thou tons              |         |               |         |               |         | 0.1 |         | 0.I           |                      |               |
| Beverages and tobacco   |                        |         |               |         |               |         |     |         |               |                      |               |
| Crude materials, inedible, except fuels                         |                        |         | ļ             |         | 0.6           |         | 0.6 |         | 0.3           |                      | 0.2           |
| Crude animal materials, n.e.s.                                  | thou tons              |         |               | 0.6     | 0.1           |         | 0.5 |         | 0.3           |                      | 0.2           |
| Mineral fuel, lubricants and oils                               |                        |         | ļ             |         |               |         |     |         |               |                      |               |
| Animal and vegetable oils, fats and waxes                       |                        |         | ļ             |         |               |         | I   |         |               |                      |               |
| Chemical and similar products, not included in other categories |                        |         | 0.1           |         |               |         |     |         |               |                      |               |
| Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material               |                        |         |               |         |               |         |     |         |               |                      |               |
| Machinery and transport equipment                               |                        |         | 6.2           |         | 4.9           |         | 2.6 |         | 9.9           |                      | 6.6           |
| Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles                     |                        |         | 6.1           |         | 3.4           |         | 2.6 |         | 6.4           |                      | 6.6           |
| Miscellaneous manufactured articles                             |                        |         |               |         | 0.1           |         |     |         | 0.1           |                      | 0.2           |
| Goods and transactions, not included in other SITC categories   |                        |         |               |         |               |         |     |         |               |                      |               |

Table I.17. Export of Goods to Belarus

| Z |  |
|---|--|
| ш |  |
| F |  |
| Z |  |
| Ō |  |
| Ŏ |  |

### Table I.18. Export of Goods to China

|  |                        | 2014    |               | 2015    |               | 2016    |               | 2017    |               | 2018    |               |
|--|------------------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|
|  | unit of<br>measurement | in kind | mln of<br>USD | in kind | mln of<br>USD | in kind | min of<br>USD | in kind | min of<br>USD | in kind | min of<br>USD |
| Total  |                        |         | 32.8          |         | 36.2          |         | 80.1          |         | 97.5          |         | 61.2          |
| Functional distribution*   |                        |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |
| Consumption  |                        |         | 4.7           |         | 4.4           |         | 13.4          |         | 27.1          |         | 16.4          |
| Raw materials  |                        |         | 13.5          |         | 12.0          |         | 51.3          |         | 46.2          |         | 27.9          |
| Interim goods  |                        |         | 1.6           |         | 6.7           |         | 3.7           |         | 1.9           |         | 0.7           |
| Investment goods   |                        |         | 5.1           |         | 7.0           |         | 5.0           |         | 13.9          |         | 3.1           |
| Energy products  |                        |         | 7.9           |         | 6.1           |         | 6.5           |         | 8.4           |         | 13.1          |
| SITC sections and large position   |                        |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |
| Food products and live animals   |                        |         | 3.6           |         | 2.1           |         | 1.9           |         | 3.6           |         | 5.4           |
| Drinks and tobacco   |                        |         | 0.4           |         | 2.0           |         | 10.8          |         | 22.3          |         | 10.5          |
| Crude materials, inedible, except fuels  |                        |         | 9.2           |         | 5.4           |         | 45.5          |         | 38.0          |         | 22.4          |
| Ores and concentrates of precious metals   | thou tons              | I.8     | 2.4           | 0.6     | 0.6           | 14.9    | 42.4          | I.II    | 34.8          | 8.3     | 20.4          |
| Mineral fuel, lubricants and oils  |                        |         | 7.9           |         | 6.1           |         | 6.5           |         | 8.4           |         | 13.1          |
| Kerosene   | thou tons              | 7.6     | 7.6           | 7.9     | 5.9           | 9.2     | 5.6           | 10.2    | 7.0           | 12.1    | 10.2          |
| Animal and vegetable oils, fats and waxes  |                        |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |
| Chemical and similar products, not included in other categories                            |                        |         | 0.2           |         |               |         | 0.4           |         | 0.1           |         | 0.1           |
| Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material  |                        |         | 4.7           |         | 12.9          |         | 8.9           |         | 10.0          |         | 6.4           |
| Leather  | thou tons              | 4.5     | 2.3           | 576.0   | 6.1           | 13.3    | 5.9           | I 509.3 | 8.9           | I 042.8 | 5.8           |
| Machinery and transport equipment  |                        |         | 6.3           |         | 7.2           |         | 4.2           |         | 14.2          |         | 3.1           |
| Mechanical shovels, excavators and shovel-loaders, self-propelled                          | pieces                 | 11.0    | 1.1           | 11.0    | 1.6           | 3.0     | 0.2           | 31.0    | 4.4           | 15.0    | I.7           |
| Motor vehicles for the transport of goods and special-purpose motor vehicles               | pieces                 | 20.0    | 1.1           | 21.0    | 2.0           | 31.0    | I.7           | 30.0    | 2.2           |         | 0.2           |
| Mechanical handling equipment, and parts thereof, n.e.s.                                   |                        |         | 0.1           |         | 1.3           |         |               |         | 3.9           |         | 0.1           |
| Miscellaneous manufactured articles  |                        |         | 0.5           |         | 0.4           |         | 1.9           |         | 0.8           |         | 0.1           |
| Goods and transactions, not included in other SITC categories                              |                        |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |         | 0             |
| Notes: NSC data in FOB prices<br>* in consedence with closification useded out at the NDVD |                        |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |

\* in accordance with classification worked out at the NBKR

| unit of<br>measurement | in kind  | mln of<br>USD | in kind   | mln of<br>USD   | in kind  | mln of<br>USD  | in kind  | min of<br>USD   | in kind  | mln of<br>USD  |
|------------------------|--|---------------|---|---|--|--|--|---|--|--|
|                        |  | 86.0          |   | 85.2  |  | 90.06  |  | 131.2   |  | 104.3  |
|                        |  |               |   |   |  |  |  |   |  |  |
|                        |  | 50.6          |   | 30.6  |  | 33.1   |  | 20.6  |  | 25.8   |
|                        |  | 0.7           |   | 0.6   |  | 0.9  |  | 1.2   |  | 6.8  |
|                        |  | 9.6           |   | 9.9   |  | 12.6   |  | 14.1  |  | 15.0   |
|                        |  | 2.4           |   | 23.8  |  | 25.9   |  | 73.9  |  | 23.1   |
|                        |  | 22.8          |   | 20.4  |  | 17.6   |  | 21.3  |  | 33.5   |
|                        |  |               |   |   |  |  |  |   |  |  |
|                        |  | 48.8          |   | 28.4  |  | 31.6   |  | 19.7  |  | 25.2   |
| thou tons              | 31.0   | 41.5          | 36.0  | 22.7  | 42.7   | 28.4   | 16.8   | 14.9  | 26.2   | 19.9   |
| thou tons              | I.I  | 3.5           | 0.9   | 3.0   | 0.3  | 0.7  | I.0  | 2.0   | 1.5  | 2.8  |
|                        |  | 0.8           |   | 0.3   |  | l  |  | 0.1   |  |  |
|                        |  | 9.2           |   | 7.9   |  | 11.4   |  | 14.8  |  | 21.3   |
| thou tons              | 4.4  | 7.0           | 4.7   | 6.0   | 8.1  | 10.7   | 7.6  | 11.5  | 7.9  | 12.4   |
| thou tons              | 4.1  | 1.3           | 4.2   | I.I   | 1.2  | 0.3  |  | 1.7   | 1.5  | I.7  |
|                        |  | 22.8          |   | 20.4  |  | 17.6   |  | 21.3  |  | 33.5   |
| thou tons              | 23.0   | 22.8          | 28.1  | 20.4  | 29.9   | 17.6   | 31.8   | 21.3  | 39.9   | 33.5   |
|                        |  |               |   |   |  |  |  |   |  |  |
|                        |  | 0.4           |   | 1.3   |  | 0.8  |  |   |  |  |
|                        |  | 0.7           |   | 0.8   |  | 1.0  |  | 0.8   |  | 0.4  |
|                        |  | 2.8           |   | 25.4  |  | 26.5   |  | 74.0  |  | 23.3   |
|                        |  | 0.4           |   | 0.4   |  | 0.5  |  | 0.4   |  | 0.4  |
|                        |  | 0.1           |   | 0.5   |  | 0.6  |  | 0.2   |  | 0.1  |
|                        |  |               |   |   |  |  |  |   |  |  |
| <b>16</b> 44 44 4      | ieasurement<br>ieasurement<br>iou tons<br>iou tons<br>iou tons<br>ou tons<br>ou tons | ment          | <i>ment in kind</i><br><i>s</i> 31.0<br><i>s</i> 1.1<br><i>s</i> 4.4<br><i>s</i> 4.4<br><i>s</i> 23.0 | ment         in kind         min of<br>USD           86.0 $0.7$ 9.6 $0.7$ 9.6 $0.7$ 9.6 $0.7$ 9.6 $0.7$ 9.6 $0.7$ 9.6 $0.7$ 9.6 $0.7$ 9.6 $0.7$ 9.6 $0.7$ 9.6 $0.7$ 9.6 $0.7$ 9.6 $0.8$ 9.6 $0.8$ 9.2 $0.8$ 9.2 $0.8$ 9.2 $0.7$ 9.2 $0.7$ 9.2 $0.7$ 9.2 $0.7$ 9.2 $0.7$ 9.2 $0.7$ 9.1 $0.7$ 9.1 $0.7$ 9.1 $0.7$ 9.1 $0.7$ 9.1 $0.7$ 9.1 $0.7$ 9.1 $0.1$ 9.1 $0.1$ 9.1 $0.1$ | ment         in kind         mln of<br>USD         in kind           86.0 $0.7$ $9.6$ $0.7$ 86.0 $0.7$ $9.6$ $0.7$ 9.6 $0.7$ $9.6$ $0.7$ 9.6 $2.4$ $2.4$ $9.6$ 9.6 $0.7$ $9.6$ $9.6$ 9.6 $0.7$ $9.6$ $9.6$ 9.7 $41.5$ $36.0$ $9.9$ 9.8 $4.4$ $7.0$ $4.7$ 9.7 $9.2$ $0.9$ $0.9$ 9.7 $0.7$ $0.7$ $0.7$ 9.7 $0.7$ $0.7$ $0.7$ 9.7 $0.7$ $0.7$ $0.7$ 9.7 $0.7$ $0.7$ $0.7$ 9.7 $0.7$ $0.7$ $0.7$ 9.7 $0.7$ $0.7$ $0.7$ 9.7 $0.7$ $0.7$ $0.7$ 9.7 $0.7$ $0.7$ $0.7$ 9.7 $0.7$ $0$ | ment         in kind $un of$ $un of$ 0.7         86.0         85.2           86.0         85.2         30.6           9.6         9.6         9.9           9.6         9.6         9.9           9.6         9.6         9.9           2.4         2.3.8         20.4           2.4         2.3.8         20.4           2.4         2.2.8         20.4           2.1         3.5         0.9         3.0           2.1         3.5         0.9         3.0           2.1         3.5         0.9         3.0           2.1         3.5         0.9         3.0           2.2.8         2.1.1         3.5         0.3           2.2.8         2.2.8         2.0.4         1.1           2.2.8         2.2.8         2.0.4         1.1           2.2.8         2.2.8         2.0.4         1.1           2.2.8         2.2.8         2.0.4         1.1           2.2.8         2.2.8         2.0.4         1.1           2.2.8         2.2.8         2.0.4         0.2           2.2.8         2.2.8         2.0.4 | ment         in kind         min of<br>USD         in kind         min of<br>USD         in kind         min of<br>USD         in kind           86.0         85.2 $30.6$ $85.2$ $30.6$ $30.6$ 9.6 $0.7$ $9.9$ $9.9$ $9.9$ $9.9$ 9.6 $0.7$ $2.4$ $2.3.8$ $2.4$ $2.3.8$ 2.4 $2.2.8$ $2.0.9$ $9.9$ $0.3$ 2.1.1 $3.5$ $0.9$ $3.0$ $0.3$ $9.2$ $1.1.1$ $3.5$ $0.9$ $3.0$ $9.2$ $1.1.1$ $3.5$ $0.9$ $3.0$ $9.2$ $1.1.1$ $3.5$ $0.9$ $3.0$ $9.2$ $4.1$ $1.3$ $4.2$ $1.1$ $9.2$ $0.3$ $0.3$ $0.3$ $0.3$ $9.2$ $1.1.1$ $2.2.8$ $2.0.4$ $1.2$ $9.2$ $2.3.0$ $2.2.1$ $2.2.4$ $1.2$ $9.2$ $2.2.1$ $2.2.4$ $2.9.4$ | ment         in kind $min of$ in kind $uin of$ | ment         in kind $mh of$ in kind $un of$ | ment         in kind         min of<br>USD         in kind         min of<br>USD         in kind         min of<br>USD         in kind         min of<br>USD         < |

**Table I.19. Export of Goods to Turkey** 

| E.             |
|----------------|
| Z              |
| ш              |
|                |
| Ż              |
| $\overline{O}$ |
| ŏ              |

## Table I.20. Export of Goods to the UAE

|   |                        | 2014    |               | 2015    |               | 2016    |               | 2017    |            | 2018    |               |
|---|------------------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|---------|------------|---------|---------------|
|   | unit of<br>measurement | in kind | min of<br>USD | in kind | fo ulm<br>USD | in kind | min of<br>USD | in kind | dsn<br>USD | in kind | nln of<br>USD |
| Total   |                        |         | 141.8         |         | 0.06          |         | 36.4          |         | 31.5       |         | 6.6           |
| Functional distribution*  |                        |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |            |         |               |
| Consumption   |                        |         | 3.0           |         | 0.8           |         | 0.7           |         | 0.3        |         | 1.1           |
| Raw materials   |                        |         | 0.5           |         | 1.2           |         | 0.5           |         | 0.8        |         | 2.0           |
| Interim goods   |                        |         | 132.5         |         | 86.1          |         | 26.0          |         | 28.9       |         | 0.8           |
| Investment goods  |                        |         | 2.7           |         | 9.6           |         | 8.7           |         | 0.1        |         | 0.3           |
| Energy products   |                        |         | 3.0           |         | 1.2           |         | 0.7           |         | 1.4        |         | 2.4           |
| SITC sections and large position                                |                        |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |            |         |               |
| Food and live animals   |                        |         | 1.1           |         | 0.2           |         | 0.1           |         | 0.2        |         | 0.3           |
| Beverages and tobacco   |                        |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |            |         |               |
| Crude materials, inedible, except fuels                         |                        |         | 0.9           |         |               |         |               |         |            |         |               |
| Mineral fuel, lubricants and oils                               |                        |         | 3.0           |         | 1.2           |         | 0.7           |         | 1.4        |         | 2.4           |
| Kerosene  | thou tons              | 3.1     | 3.0           |         |               | I.0     | 0.7           | 2.1     | I.4        | 2.7     | 2.4           |
| Animal and vegetable oils, fats and waxes                       |                        |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |            |         |               |
| Chemical and similar products, not included in other categories |                        |         | 0.5           |         | 1.2           |         | 0.6           |         | 0.8        |         | 2.1           |
| Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material               |                        |         | 0.7           |         | 0.5           |         | 0.2           |         | 0.2        |         | 0.2           |
| Machinery and transport equipment                               |                        |         | 2.8           |         | 10.1          |         | 8.8           |         | 0.2        |         | 0.9           |
| Miscellaneous manufactured articles                             |                        |         | 1.9           |         | 0.1           |         | 0.4           |         |            |         | 0.6           |
| Goods and transactions, not included in other SITC categories   |                        |         | 130.8         |         | 85.6          |         | 25.7          |         | 28.6       |         |               |
| Gold (non-monetary)   | tons                   | 3.3     | 130.8         | 2.3     | 85.6          | 0.7     | 25.7          |         | 28.6       |         |               |
| Notes: NSC data in FOB prices                                   |                        |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |            |         |               |

Notes: NSC data in FOB prices \* in accordance with classification worked out at the NBKR

Balance of Payments of the Kyrgyz Republic for 2018

|   |                        | 2014    |               | 2015    |               | 2016    |               | 2017    |            | 2018    |               |
|---|------------------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|---------|------------|---------|---------------|
|   | unit of<br>measurement | in kind | min of<br>USD | in kind | fo ulm<br>DSD | in kind | nln of<br>USD | in kind | dsn<br>USD | in kind | nin of<br>USD |
| Total   |                        |         | 3.1           |         | 1.8           |         | 32.0          |         | 191.2      |         | 670.0         |
| Functional distribution*  |                        |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |            |         |               |
| Consumption   |                        |         | 0.4           |         |               |         |               |         | 0.1        |         | 0.1           |
| Raw materials   |                        |         |               |         |               |         |               |         | 1.8        |         | 1.3           |
| Interim goods   |                        |         | 2.4           |         | 0.2           |         | 31.6          |         | 188.3      |         | 668.2         |
| Investment goods  |                        |         | 0.1           |         | 1.5           |         | 0.4           |         | 1.1        |         | 0.4           |
| Energy products   |                        |         | 0.2           |         |               |         | l             |         |            |         |               |
| SITC sections and large position  |                        |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |            |         |               |
| Food and live animals   |                        |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |            |         |               |
| Beverages and tobacco   |                        |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |            |         |               |
| Crude materials, inedible, except fuels   |                        |         |               |         |               |         |               |         | 0.1        |         | 0.1           |
| Mineral fuel, lubricants and oils   |                        |         | 0.2           |         |               |         |               |         |            |         |               |
| Animal and vegetable oils, fats and waxes   |                        |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |            |         |               |
| Chemical and similar products, not included in other categories                             |                        |         | 0.1           |         |               |         |               |         | 0          |         |               |
| Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material   |                        |         | 0             |         | 0.1           |         | 0.3           |         | 3          |         | 9             |
| Machinery and transport equipment   |                        |         | 0.1           |         | 1.7           |         | 0.4           |         | 0.9        |         | 0.4           |
| Miscellaneous manufactured articles   |                        |         | 2.5           |         |               |         |               |         |            |         |               |
| Goods and transactions, not included in other SITC categories                               |                        |         |               |         |               |         | 31.3          |         | 186.8      |         | 663.9         |
| Gold (non-monetary)   | tons                   |         |               |         |               | 0.8     | 31.3          |         | 186.8      | 16.5    | 663.9         |
| Notes: NSC data in FOB prices<br>* in accordance with classification worked out at the NBKR |                        |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |            |         |               |

Table I.21. Export of Goods to United Kingdom (Great Britain)

### CONTENT

### Tables I.22 - I.33. Import of Basic Goods by Countries Table I.22. Import of Goods from Russia

|   |                        | 2014    |                    | 2015              |                    | 2016    |                    | 2017    |                    | 2018       |                    |
|---|------------------------|---------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------|--------------------|---------|--------------------|------------|--------------------|
|   | unit of<br>measurement | in kind | nln of<br>USD      | in kind           | mln of<br>USD      | in kind | dSD<br>USD         | in kind | nln of<br>USD      | in kind    | mln of<br>USD      |
| Total, including additional estimates <sup>1</sup><br>Total   |                        |         | 1 851.9<br>1 851.9 |                   | 1 460.2<br>1 460.2 |         | 1 049.4<br>1 049.4 |         | 1 232.7<br>1 232.7 |            | 1 239.9<br>1 239.9 |
| Functional distribution*  |                        |         |                    |                   |                    |         |                    |         |                    |            |                    |
| Consumption   |                        |         | 358.7              |                   | 261.3              |         | 237.4              |         | 304.1              |            | 301.4              |
| kaw materials<br>Lutarim coorde   |                        |         | 0.1<br>375.6       |                   | 0.44<br>L L L C    |         | 0.00               |         | 54.2<br>970.0      |            | 321.5              |
| Interting goods<br>Investment coords  |                        |         | 0.C/C<br>8.9L      |                   | 1.112              |         | 0.707<br>11 3      |         | 0.617<br>67.6      |            | C.1CC              |
| Investment goods<br>Energy products   |                        |         | 1034.7             |                   | 768.3              |         | 426.4              |         | 552.1              |            | 520.3              |
| SITC sections and large position  |                        |         |                    |                   |                    |         |                    |         |                    |            |                    |
| Food and live animals   |                        |         | 162.3              |                   | 131.4              |         | 122.6              |         | 152.6              |            | 150.3              |
| Meat and meat preparations  | thou tons              | 1.4     | 2.1                | 7.0               | 8.4                | 6.4     | 7.8                | 18.7    | 26.0               | 1.61       | 21.1               |
| Milk and cream and milk products other than butter or cheese  | thou tons              | 5.3     | 8.6                | 3.9               | 4.4                | 1.9     | 1.9                | 5.5     | 5.5                | 3.4        | 4.5                |
| Cereal preparations and preparations of flour   | thou tons              | 14.8    | 23.I               | 20.7              | 22.1               | 17.4    | 18.6               | 24.2    | 26.7               | 27.7       | 28.9               |
| Sugars, sugar preparations and honey  | thou tons              | 4.3     | 9.7                | 3.6               | 6.0                | 31.8    | 18.4               | 22.9    | 15.6               | 25.0       | 15.8               |
| Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa, n.e.s.  | thou tons              | 11.2    | 38.9               | 9.9               | 30.9               | 10.9    | 26.4               | 12.7    | 29.9               | 13.3       | 29.4               |
| Edible products and preparations, n.e.s.<br>Bayaranae and tobooco   |                        |         | 30.0<br>10.5       |                   | 10.0               |         | 8.8<br>21 1        |         | 13.0<br>71.8       |            | 7.01               |
| Develages and rouacco<br>Roor made from malt  | mln litr               | 11 7    | 0.04<br>2 2 8      | 89                | 0.40               | 7 4     | 1.10               | 67      | 0.12<br>4 7        | <i>P L</i> | 4.6                |
| Waters containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured   | mln litr               | 6.6     | 4.7                | 4.5               | 4.0                | 17.5    | 5.1                | 14.4    | 8.9                | 16.7       | 0.11               |
| Cigarettes containing tobacco   | bln pieces             | 1.6     | 22.1               | 1.1               | 12.6               | 2.7     | 12.6               | 0.9     | 7.1                | 0.8        | 9.1                |
| Crude materials, inedible, except fuels   |                        |         | 77.5               |                   | 32.0               |         | 36.9               |         | 11.1               |            | 7.4                |
| Mineral fuel, lubricants and oils   |                        |         | 1 033.3            |                   | 768.8              |         | 426.8              |         | 552.2              |            | 520.3              |
| Motor spirit (gasoline)   | thou tons              | 618.2   | 457.7              | 714.3             | 353.9              | 717.7   | 180.1              | 624.4   | 219.4              | 538.3      | 205.3              |
| Gas oil   | thou tons              | 509.4   | 368.7              | 403.6             | 213.7              | 344.5   | 130.1              | 519.4   | 216.6              | 362.2      | 206.6              |
| Kerosene<br>A mimol and vocatable aile fate and warred  | thou tons              | 95.5    | 82.7<br>20.6       | 88.3              | 51.9<br>27.6       | 180.8   | 56.2<br>24.6       | 80.0    | 54.3               | 75.1       | 48.2               |
| Animal and vegetable only, lats and waxes<br>Eived vecetable fate and oils courds whend or feactionated                               | thou tone              | 37 1    | 20.60              | 116               | 0.10               | 131     | 0.40<br>21.0       | 377     | 40.4<br>78.7       | 30.7       | 7.02               |
| r twee vegenerous jans and ons, craue, rejured or jractionated<br>Chemical and similar products, not included in other categories     | STIC1 10111            | F./0    | 132.6              | 0.44              | 10.2<br>5.66       | 1.67    | 91.4               | 1.70    | 107.1              | 7.00       | 103.7              |
| Medicinal and pharmaceutical products   |                        |         | 23.9               |                   | 26.2               |         | 19.2               |         | 31.1               |            | 19.9               |
| Essential oils and cleansing preparations   | thou tons              | 25.1    | 44.2               | 22.5              | 27.4               | 15.9    | 22.7               | 36.1    | 33.6               | 19.6       | 30.3               |
| Dyeing, tanning and colouring materials   | thou tons              | 6.8     | 10.0               | 8.0               | 8.6                | 7.4     | 7.7                | 9.6     | 8.3                | 8.8        | 8.6                |
| Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material   |                        |         | 245.9              |                   | 221.0              |         | 204.1<br>î. î      |         | 235.0              |            | 288.2              |
| Kubber tyres  | thou pieces            | 148.5   | 1./                | 1.101             | 9.7                | 235.8   | 8.4                | 2.002   | 11.3               | 0.607      | 7.11               |
| Densified and reconstituted wood<br>Fibrehaard of wood or other lioneous materials whether or not honded with resins or other oroanic | mln cubic M            | 0.1     | 21.7               | <i><b>J</b>.3</i> | 14.4               | 1.1     | 6./                | C.U     | 11.7               | 1.0        | C.12               |
| a revector of more of ones ingreens must have menter of not comment must come of ones of some substances                              | mln sq.m               | 6.6     | 12.0               | 3.1               | 8.1                | 2.9     | 6.6                | 6.3     | 11.2               | 5.1        | 9.0                |
| Paper and paperboard  | thou tons              | 13.7    | 13.4               | 13.1              | 0.11               | 11.1    | 10.0               | 16.6    | 14.6               | 15.0       | 18.2               |
| Iron and steel  | thou tons              | 179.1   | 118.4              | 195.2             | 119.3              | 223.6   | 115.8              | 213.8   | 107.7              | 254.6      | 152.6              |
| Machinery and transport equipment   |                        |         | 87.2               |                   | 91.2               |         | 82.0               |         | 85.6               |            | 83.0               |
| Household-type electrical and non-electrical equipment, n.e.s.  |                        |         | 9.7                |                   | 9.7                |         | 7.5                |         | 10.7               |            | 12.9               |
| Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons   | thou pieces            | 0.0     | 7.8                | 0.3               | 3.4                | 0.8     | 27.6               | 2.3     | 11.9               | 3.2        | 14.4               |
| Motor vehicles for the transport of goods and special-purpose motor vehicles  | pieces                 | 160.0   | 6.8                | 189.0             | 5.8                | 87.0    | 1.7                | 164.0   | 2.4                | 213.0      | 4.8                |
|   |                        |         | 0.00               |                   | 0.04               |         | 20.0               |         | 0.46               |            | 0.00               |
| Goods and transactions, not included in other SLLC categories   |                        |         |                    |                   |                    |         |                    |         |                    |            |                    |
|   |                        |         |                    |                   |                    |         |                    |         |                    |            |                    |

Notes: NSC data in FOB prices

<sup>1</sup> Including NSC additional estimates on agricultural products and NSC sample survey of individuals on mutual trade with EAEU countries (since the 3rd quarter of 2015).
\* in accordance with classification worked out at the NBKR

Balance of Payments of the Kyrgyz Republic for 2018

|   | ľ                      | 2014    |                | 2015    |                | 2016    |                | 2017    |                | 2018    |                |
|---|------------------------|---------|----------------|---------|----------------|---------|----------------|---------|----------------|---------|----------------|
|   | unit of<br>measurement | in kind | min of<br>USD  | in kind | min of<br>USD  | in kind | nln of<br>USD  | in kind | nln of<br>USD  | in kind | mln of<br>USD  |
| Total, including additional estimates <sup>1</sup><br>Total           |                        |         | 574.4<br>574.4 |         | 553.1<br>553.1 |         | 531.0<br>531.0 |         | 520.5<br>520.5 |         | 502.0<br>502.0 |
| Functional distribution*  |                        |         |                |         |                |         |                |         |                |         |                |
| Consumption   |                        |         | 158.9          |         | 184.6          |         | 235.1          |         | 241.4          |         | 237.4          |
| Raw materials   |                        |         | 161.3          |         | 98.4           |         | 76.7           |         | 68.6<br>1727   |         | 51.3           |
| IIIUUIIII goods<br>Invietment coode                                   |                        |         | 7.171          |         | 110.1          |         | 2.011          |         | 7271           |         | 72.4           |
| Energy products   |                        |         | 104.2          |         | 136.9          |         | 82.4           |         | 61.9           |         | 77.0           |
| SITC sections and large position                                      |                        |         |                |         |                |         |                |         |                |         |                |
| Food and live animals   |                        |         | 158.5          |         | 133.8          |         | 141.1          |         | 142.5          |         | 102.7          |
| Sugars, molasses and honey  | thou tons              |         |                | 0.4     | 0.2            | 6.5     | 3.5            | 9.2     | 6.0            | 5.2     | 2.8            |
| Sugars, sugar preparations and honey                                  | thou tons              | 20.1    | 3.7            | 2.5     | 4.3            | 5.4     | 6.8            | 5.6     | 6.9            | 3.4     | 4.5            |
| Wheat (including spelt) and mangcorn, unmilled                        | thou tons              | 449.8   | 100.4          | 340.0   | 63.1           | 314.9   | 53.8           | 232.5   | 37.4           | 146.2   | 20.3           |
| Meal and flour of wheat and flour of mangcorn                         | thou tons              | 52.8    | 14.3           | 56.3    | 19.3           | 84.7    | 21.2           | 68.4    | 15.9           | 61.2    | 13.3           |
| Cereal preparations and preparations of flour                         | thou tons              | 7.1     | 6.4            | 4.8     | 4.8            | 5.2     | 5.3            | 13.6    | 12.7           | 10.8    | 10.0           |
| Beverages and tobacco   |                        |         | 77.2           |         | 48.3           |         | 28.4           |         | 53.3           |         | 77.5           |
| Waters containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured | mln litr               | 44.4    | 23.9           | 28.2    | 15.8           | 15.3    | 7.0            | 54.8    | 14.1           | 62      | 23.1           |
| Cigarettes containing tobacco   | mln pieces             | 4.3     | 51.7           | 2.6     | 28.9           | Ι.7     | 20.4           | 3.9     | 38.1           | 3.5     | 53.6           |
| Crude materials, inedible, except fuels                               |                        |         | 27.1           |         | 22.7           |         | 18.1           |         | 23.9           |         | 24.9           |
| Stone, sand and gravel  | mln tons               | 1.3     | 17.0           | 0.9     | 12.2           | 0.9     | 9.6            | 0.9     | 10.5           | Ι.7     | 14.3           |
| Asbestos  | thou tons              | 5.6     | 2.9            | 4.6     | 2.1            | 6.7     | 2.1            | 9.2     | 2.9            | 9.2     | 3.1            |
| Mineral fuel, lubricants and oils                                     |                        |         | 104.2          |         | 136.9          |         | 84.4           |         | 62.7           |         | 77.0           |
| Motor spirit (gasoline) and other light oils                          | thou tons              |         |                | 2.6     | 1.5            | Ι.7     | 0.2            | 3.7     | 0.8            | 58.3    | 11.1           |
| Gas oils  | thou tons              |         |                | 26.0    | 14.5           | 2.3     | 0.8            | 18.7    | 7.3            | 58.0    | 29.I           |
| Fuel oils, n.e.s.   | thou tons              | 8.1     | 3.8            | 138.7   | 46.9           | 223.0   | 57.3           | 75.9    | 17.7           | 14.0    | 4.5            |
| Coal, whether or not pulverized, but not agglomerated                 | mln tons               | 1.3     | 45.1           | 1.4     | 41.0           | 0.8     | 15.6           | 0.9     | 20.8           | 0.7     | 17.6           |
| Animal and vegetable oils, fats and waxes                             |                        |         | 10.5           |         | 9.3            |         | 6.8            |         | 13.4           |         | 10.7           |
| Fixed vegetable fats and oils, crude, refined or fractionated         | thou tons              | 8.6     | 10.4           | 8.0     | 9.3            | 7.6     | 6.6            | 12.7    | 11.9           | 1.11    | 10.5           |
| Chemical and similar products, not included in other categories       |                        |         | 68.8           |         | 59.9           |         | 66.69          |         | 59.1           |         | 48.5           |
| Essential oils and resinoids and perfume materials                    | thou tons              | 1.3     | 4.7            | 6.9     | 15.8           | 16.9    | 35.2           | 17.2    | 25.2           | 11.9    | 21.1           |
| Soap, cleansing and polishing preparations                            | thou tons              | 1.0     | 1.6            | 5.6     | 6.4            | 6.5     | 8.0            | 13.9    | 10.5           | 8.8     | 8.2            |
| Medicaments (including veterinary medicaments)                        | thou tons              | 0.1     | 2.1            | 0.4     | 7.7            | 0.4     | 3.1            | 12.0    | 3.5            | 0.6     | 2.7            |
| Pigments, paints, varnishes and related materials                     | thou tons              | 54.5    | 10.7           | 42.9    | 8.9            | 64.5    | 7.2            | 24.1    | 5.7            | 42.7    | 6.9            |
| Plastics in non-primary forms   |                        |         | 6.9            |         | 4.4            |         | 5.8            |         | 9.6            |         | 6.5            |
| Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material                     |                        |         | 73.8           |         | 78.1           |         | 86.4           |         | 97.8           |         | 101.8          |
| Iron and steel  | thou tons              | 74.4    | 53.7           | 81.8    | 44.4           | 72.0    | 41.0           | 99.5    | 49.2           | 73.0    | 48.4           |
| Paper, paperboard and articles of paper or paperboard                 |                        |         | 4.0            |         | 9.4            |         | 17.8           |         | 21.4           |         | 19.5           |
| Machinery and transport equipment                                     |                        |         | 6.4            |         | 26.0           |         | 83.6           |         | 51.6           |         | 43.7           |
| Miscellaneous manufactured articles                                   |                        |         | 22.3           |         | 19.9           |         | 11.9           |         | 15.9           |         | 14.9           |
|   |                        |         | 1 40           |         | 107            |         | 10             |         | 5              |         | 5              |

Table 1.23. Import of Goods from Kazakhstan

CONTENT

Notes: NSC data in CIF prices

<sup>1</sup> Including NSC additional estimates on agricultural products and NSC sample survey of individuals on mutual trade with EAEU countries (since the 3rd quarter of 2015). \* in accordance with classification worked out at the NBKR

| ~                    |
|----------------------|
| ~                    |
| ш                    |
|                      |
|                      |
| Z                    |
|                      |
| $\bigcirc$           |
| $\tilde{\mathbf{O}}$ |
| $\smile$             |

# Table I.24. Import of Goods from Uzbekistan

|  |                        | 2014    |               | 2015    |               | 2016    |               | 2017    |               | 2018    |               |
|--|------------------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|
|  | unit of<br>measurement | in kind | mln of<br>USD | in kind | nln of<br>USD | in kind | min of<br>USD | in kind | mln of<br>USD | in kind | mln of<br>USD |
| Total  |                        |         | 106.5         |         | 56.2          |         | 67.2          |         | 163.6         |         | 178.0         |
| Functional distribution*   |                        |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |
| Consumption  |                        |         | 26.5          |         | 15.5          |         | 30.4          |         | 87.5          |         | 97.3          |
| Raw materials  |                        |         | 2.3           |         | 0.6           |         | 0.7           |         | 2.1           |         | 1.7           |
| Interim goods  |                        |         | 73.4          |         | 36.9          |         | 33.7          |         | 62.9          |         | 60.4          |
| Investment goods   |                        |         | 0.7           |         | 3.1           |         | 2.3           |         | 3.7           |         | 4.5           |
| Energy products  |                        |         | 3.6           |         |               |         | 0.2           |         | 7.5           |         | 14.0          |
| SITC sections and large position   |                        |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |
| Food and live animals  |                        |         | 9.9           |         | 1.3           |         | 7.3           |         | 33.9          |         | 49.0          |
| Vegetables, fresh, chilled or simply preserved   | thou tons              | 0.2     | 0.2           | 0.5     | 0.4           | 4.4     | 1.2           | 16.9    | 6.9           | 26.3    | 7.9           |
| Fruit and muts, fresh or dried   | thou tons              | 3.2     | 5.9           | 0.I     | 0.2           | 8.1     | 4.3           | 33.5    | 22.1          | 53.5    | 36.6          |
| Beverages and tobacco  |                        |         | 3.4           |         | 2.1           |         | 1.1           |         | 3.1           |         | 5.7           |
| Crude materials, inedible, except fuels  |                        |         | 0.9           |         | 0.9           |         | 1.7           |         | 2.7           |         | 2.8           |
| Mineral fuel, lubricants and oils  |                        |         | 3.6           |         |               |         | 0.2           |         | 7.5           |         | 14.3          |
| Natural gas, whether or not liquefied  | mln cub.m              | 12.2    | 3.5           |         |               |         |               | 29.5    | 4.4           | 32.5    | 4.9           |
| Animal and vegetable oils, fats and waxes  |                        |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |
| Chemical and similar products, not included in other categories  |                        |         | 51.2          |         | 24.4          |         | 19.5          |         | 36.5          |         | 30.1          |
| Fertilizers  | mln tons               | 0.1     | 39.6          | 22.9    | I7.I          | I7.I    | 11.6          | 42.7    | 21.5          | 27.7    | 13.7          |
| Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material  |                        |         | 27.4          |         | 18.6          |         | 23.3          |         | 41.8          |         | 44.0          |
| Knitted or crocheted fabrics (including tubular knit fabrics, n.e.s., pile fabrics and openwork fabrics), n.e.s. | thou tons              | 0.3     | 1.9           | 0.6     | 2.7           | 1.5     | 5.1           | 1.7     | 5.2           | 1.7     | 6.0           |
| Floor coverings, etc.  | mln sq.m               | 0.4     | Ι.7           | 0.9     | 3.4           | 2.1     | 6.5           | 3.2     | 10.5          | 3.0     | 9.3           |
| Copper   | tons                   | 725.2   | 5.0           | 394.9   | 2.4           | 162.1   | 0.9           | 601.1   | 3.8           | 589.7   | 3.8           |
| Aluminium  | thou tons              | 1.3     | 4.2           | 0.6     | I.9           | 0.8     | 2.2           | I.0     | 2.4           | I.7     | 5.2           |
| Machinery and transport equipment  |                        |         | 2.6           |         | 3.4           |         | 4.8           |         | 10.5          |         | 9.3           |
| Miscellaneous manufactured articles  |                        |         | 7.6           |         | 5.5           |         | 9.4           |         | 27.6          |         | 22.7          |
| Footwear   |                        |         | 3.0           |         | 2.7           |         | 3.2           |         | 4.9           |         | 4.3           |
| Articles of apparel and clothing accessories   |                        |         | 0.9           |         | 0.6           |         | 3.9           |         | 17.0          |         | 13.7          |
| Goods and transactions, not included in other SITC categories  |                        |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |
| Notes: NSC data in CIF prices  |                        |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |
| * in accordance with classification worked out at the NBKR   |                        |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |

Table I.25. Import of Goods from Ukraine

|   |                        | 2014    |               | 2015    |               | 2016    |               | 2017    |               | 2018    |               |
|---|------------------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|
|   | unit of<br>measurement | in kind | min of<br>USD | in kind | min of<br>USD | in kind | mln of<br>USD | in kind | nln of<br>USD | in kind | mln of<br>USD |
| Total   |                        |         | 115.0         |         | 89.4          |         | 39.9          |         | 38.9          |         | 29.7          |
| Functional distribution*  |                        |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |
| Consumption   |                        |         | 82.1          |         | 70.6          |         | 29.4          |         | 27.0          |         | 23.4          |
| Raw materials   |                        |         | 0.1           |         | 2.3           |         | 0.4           |         | 0.2           |         |               |
| Interim goods   |                        |         | 17.2          |         | 9.7           |         | 6.1           |         | 4.8           |         | 2.1           |
| Investment goods  |                        |         | 15.6          |         | 6.7           |         | 4.0           |         | 6.9           |         | 4.2           |
| Energy products   |                        |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |
| SITC sections and large position                                      |                        |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |
| Food and live animals   |                        |         | 53.8          |         | 55.1          |         | 18.4          |         | 17.9          |         | 16.2          |
| Cereal preparations and preparations of flour                         | thou tons              | 6.8     | 12.9          | 4.3     | 6.8           | 2.1     | 3.0           | I.9     | 2.8           | 1.3     | 2.1           |
| Sugars, molasses and honey  | thou tons              | 0.2     | 0.I           | 44.2    | 23.9          | 6.4     | 3.3           |         | I.4           |         | 0.6           |
| Sugar confectionery   | thou tons              | 3.3     | 6.3           | 3.5     | 5.0           | 2.9     | 4.2           | 3.0     | 4.7           | 1.5     | 2.3           |
| Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa, n.e.s.        | thou tons              | 5.4     | 14.9          | 4.3     | 8.7           | 2.0     | 4.1           | 1.7     | 3.9           | I.0     | 2.7           |
| Beverages and tobacco   |                        |         | 6.4           |         | 2.6           |         | 0.6           |         | 0.2           |         | 0.2           |
| Waters containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured | mln litr               | 7.6     | 5.9           | 4.4     | 2.5           | 1.2     | 0.6           | 0.3     | 0.2           | 0.2     | 0.2           |
| Crude materials, inedible, except fuels                               |                        |         | 0.1           |         | 0.1           |         |               |         |               |         |               |
| Mineral fuel, lubricants and oils                                     |                        |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |
| Animal and vegetable oils, fats and waxes                             |                        |         | 3.3           |         | 2.2           |         | 0.4           |         | 0.2           |         |               |
| Chemical and similar products, not included in other categories       |                        |         | 8.0           |         | 5.2           |         | 5.6           |         | 6.4           |         | 6.4           |
| Medicaments (including veterinary medicaments)                        | thou tons              | 0.3     | 4.1           | 0.3     | 2.9           | 0.3     | 4.3           | 0.4     | 5.2           | 0.4     | 5.7           |
| Essential oils and cleansing preparations                             | thou tons              | 1.0     | 3.1           | 0.9     | I.8           | 0.4     | 0.8           | 0.3     | 0.5           | 0.2     | 0.4           |
| Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material                     |                        |         | 19.0          |         | 12.3          |         | 8.3           |         | 4.3           |         | 1.5           |
| Paper and paperboard  | thou tons              | 1.7     | 7.3           | 1.3     | 4.5           | I.I     | 3.5           | 0.4     | I.4           | 0.2     | 0.6           |
| Machinery and transport equipment                                     |                        |         | 17.1          |         | 7.6           |         | 4.1           |         | 8.0           |         | 3.8           |
| Batteries and electric accumulators, and parts thereof                | thou pieces            | 30.7    | I.4           | 22.7    | 0.8           | 14.4    | 0.5           | 36.4    | I.4           | 24.9    | 1.2           |
| Miscellaneous manufactured articles                                   |                        |         | 7.4           |         | 4.2           |         | 2.5           |         | 1.9           |         | 1.5           |
| Printed matter  | thou tons              | 72.4    | 0.8           | 18.8    | 0.5           | 68.1    | 1.2           | 30.2    | 0.6           | 25.7    | 0.4           |
| Furniture, n.e.s., of wood  | thou pieces            | 26.4    | 3.4           | 19.3    | I.9           | 5.3     | 0.4           | 6.8     | 0.5           | 1.4     | 0.I           |
| Goods and transactions, not included in other SITC categories         |                        |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |

Notes: NSC data in CIF prices \* in accordance with classification worked out at the NBKR

| ⊢      |  |
|--------|--|
| Z      |  |
| Ш      |  |
| F.     |  |
| -      |  |
| 5      |  |
| X      |  |
| $\cup$ |  |

# Table I.26. Import of Goods from Belarus

|  |                        | 2014    |               | 2015    |               | 2016    |               | 2017    |               | 2018    |               |
|--|------------------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|
|  | unit of<br>measurement | in kind | min of<br>USD | in kind | mln of<br>USD | in kind | min of<br>USD | in kind | min of<br>USD | in kind | mln of<br>USD |
| Total, including additional estimates <sup>1</sup>   |                        |         | 91.4          |         | 51.4          |         | 44.7          |         | 108.7         |         | 34.1          |
| Total  |                        |         | 91.4          |         | 51.4          |         | 44.7          |         | 108.7         |         | 34.1          |
| Functional distribution*   |                        |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |
| Consumption  |                        |         | 25.1          |         | 15.8          |         | 10.4          |         | 68.9          |         | 16.2          |
| Raw materials  |                        |         | 1.2           |         | 0.5           |         | 0.8           |         | 0.4           |         | 0.2           |
| Interim goods  |                        |         | 32.6          |         | 16.0          |         | 13.3          |         | 26.2          |         | 14.2          |
| Investment goods   |                        |         | 32.5          |         | 19.1          |         | 19.8          |         | 12.6          |         | 3.1           |
| Energy products  |                        |         | 0.1           |         | 0.1           |         | 0.3           |         | 0.7           |         | 0.5           |
| SITC sections and large position   |                        |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |
| Food and live animals  |                        |         | 14.9          |         | 7.9           |         | 4.0           |         | 56.8          |         | 5.6           |
| Other beet or cane sugar and chemically pure sucrose   | thou tons              | 18.0    | 12.6          | 11.4    | 6.8           | 6.3     | 2.8           | 11.1    | 5.6           | 2.8     | I.I           |
| Beverages and tobacco  |                        |         |               |         |               |         | 0.9           |         | 0.5           |         | 0.1           |
| Crude materials, inedible, except fuels  |                        |         | 2.7           |         | 1.4           |         | 0.1           |         | 0.7           |         | 1.1           |
| Mineral fuel, lubricants and oils  |                        |         | 0.1           |         | 0.1           |         | 0.3           |         | 0.7           |         | 0.5           |
| Animal and vegetable oils, fats and waxes  |                        |         | 0.2           |         |               |         | 0.4           |         |               |         |               |
| Chemical and similar products, not included in other categories  |                        |         | 3.5           |         | 2.6           |         | 1.5           |         | 6.1           |         | 6.0           |
| Medicaments (including veterinary medicaments)   | tons                   | 218.2   | 1.9           | 51.8    | 0.9           | 18.2    | 0.5           | 296.5   | 1.2           | 270.0   | 2.9           |
| Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material  |                        |         | 23.6          |         | 13.0          |         | 10.3          |         | 19.4          |         | 12.2          |
| Rubber tyres   | thou pieces            | 77.5    | 14.2          | 17.5    | 6.7           | 3.4     | 1.5           | 10.4    | 0.3           | 9.9     | 0.3           |
| Densified and reconstituted wood   | thou cub. m            | 6.1     | I.8           | 8.6     | 0.7           | 168.3   | 2.5           | 185.7   | 5.3           | 177.5   | 2.6           |
| Machinery and transport equipment  |                        |         | 43.4          |         | 24.2          |         | 25.1          |         | 19.2          |         | 4.3           |
| Motor vehicles for the transport of goods and special-purpose motor vehicles   | pieces                 | 65.0    | 16.8          | 28.0    | 15.4          | 27.0    | 15.4          | 32.0    | 0.5           |         |               |
| Miscellaneous manufactured articles  |                        |         | 3.1           |         | 2.2           |         | 2.0           |         | 5.3           |         | 4.3           |
| Goods and transactions, not included in other SITC categories  |                        |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |
| Notes: NSC data in CIF mices   |                        |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |
| <ol> <li>Including results of NSC sample survey of individuals on mutual trade with EAEU countries (since the 3rd quarter of 2015).</li> </ol> |                        |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |
|  |                        |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |

ANNEX I. TABLES AND CHARTS

\* in accordance with classification worked out at the NBKR

| and a consistent of the second | in kind<br>30.6<br>14.6 | <i>mln of</i><br><i>USD</i><br>1200.2<br>443.9<br>443.9<br>443.9<br>443.6<br>143.6<br>73.6<br>73.6<br>73.6<br>73.6<br>73.6<br>73.6<br>73.6<br>7 | <b>in kind</b><br>24.7<br>19.8 | <i>mln of</i><br><i>USD</i><br><b>1 049.5</b><br>377.3<br>3.7.3<br>3.8<br>415.0<br>253.1<br>0.4<br>0.4 | in kind | mln of<br>USD | in kind | nln of<br>USD | in kind | min of<br>USD |
|--|-------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|
| thou tons<br>thou tons  | 30.6<br>14.6            | 200.2<br>443.9<br>443.9<br>4.2<br>481.6<br>0.5<br>0.5<br>73.6<br>73.6<br>73.6<br>4.6<br>6<br>11.3<br>0.5<br>0.5                                 | 24.7<br>19.8                   | <b>1 049.5</b><br>377.3<br>3.8<br>3.8<br>415.0<br>253.1<br>0.4<br>0.4<br>59.7<br>59.7                  |         |               |         |               |         |               |
| thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons   | 30.6<br>14.6            | 443.9<br>4.2<br>4.81.6<br>270.0<br>0.5<br>0.5<br>73.6<br>73.6<br>73.6<br>11.3<br>0.4<br>4.8<br>0.5<br>0.5                                       | 24.7<br>19.8                   | 377.3<br>3.8<br>415.0<br>253.1<br>0.4<br>0.4<br>59.7<br>33.2   |         | 1 468.4       |         | 1 500.1       |         | 1 942.3       |
| thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons   | 30.6<br>14.6            | 481.6<br>481.6<br>0.5<br>0.5<br>73.6<br>73.6<br>11.3<br>0.4<br>4.8<br>0.5<br>0.5  | 24.7<br>19.8                   | 253.1<br>253.1<br>0.4<br>33.2<br>33.2  |         | 644.6         |         | 6516          |         | 940.8         |
| thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons   | 30.6<br>14.6            | 4.2<br>481.6<br>270.0<br>0.5<br>73.6<br>73.6<br>11.3<br>0.4<br>4.8<br>0.5<br>0.5  | 24.7<br>19.8                   | 415.0<br>253.1<br>0.4<br>59.7<br>33.2  |         | 0.110         |         | 0.1.0         |         | 0.040         |
| thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons   | 30.6<br>14.6            | 451.0<br>270.0<br>0.5<br>73.6<br>73.6<br>11.3<br>0.4<br>4.8<br>0.5  | 24.7<br>19.8                   | 253.1<br>253.1<br>0.4<br>59.7<br>33.2  |         | C.2<br>551.0  |         | 6.1<br>C 0C3  |         | C.2           |
| thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons  | 30.6<br>14.6            | 2/0.0<br>0.5<br>11.3<br>0.4<br>0.4<br>0.5<br>0.5  | 24.7<br>19.8                   | 233.1<br>0.4<br>33.2<br>33.2   |         | 0.166         |         | C.620         |         | 1.070         |
| thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons  | 30.6<br>14.6            | 73.6<br>46.6<br>11.3<br>0.4<br>4.8<br>0.5   | 24.7<br>19.8                   | 59.7<br>33.2   |         | 209.4<br>1.2  |         | 210.7<br>0.6  |         | 500.2<br>0.8  |
| thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>mln sg.m<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons   | 30.6<br>14.6            | 73.6<br>46.6<br>11.3<br>0.4<br>4.8<br>0.5   | 24.7<br>19.8                   | 59.7<br>33.2   |         | 1             |         |               |         |               |
| thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>mln sg.m<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons   | 30.6<br>14.6            | 46.6<br>11.3<br>0.4<br>0.5<br>0.5   | 24.7<br>19.8                   | 33.2   |         | 1 07          |         | 10.1          |         | 73 1          |
| thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>mln sg.m I<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons   | 0.00                    | 11.3<br>0.4<br>0.5<br>0.5   | 19.8                           | 2.00   | 010     | 1.24          | 60      | 10.4          |         | 1.02          |
| thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>mln sq.m I<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons   |                         | 0.4<br>0.5<br>0.5   | 0.77                           | P C I  | 28.4    | 151           | 15.8    | 1.0           | 000     | 13.6          |
| thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>mhou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons   |                         | 4.8   |                                | 1.77<br>0 4  | 1.00    | 1.2           | 0.01    | 11            | 0.14    | 0.01          |
| thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>mh sg.m<br>thou tons<br>thou tons  |                         | 0.5   |                                | 4.9  |         | 3.1           |         | 4.4           |         | 6.7           |
| thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons  |                         |   |                                | 0.4  |         | 1.1           |         | 0.6           |         | 0.8           |
| thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons  |                         | 0.7   |                                | 0.2  |         |               |         |               |         |               |
| (s) thou tons the tons to set to s |                         | 106.5   |                                | 84.7   |         | 75.6          |         | 79.2          |         | 99.8          |
| (s) thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons  |                         | 18.9  |                                | 15.6   |         | 7.6           |         | 8.1           |         | 3.2           |
| thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>I<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons   | 1.5                     | 6.3   | 1.3                            | 4.0  | 1.2     | 3.5           | 1.6     | 5.1           | I.I     | 4.1           |
| thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>nln sq.m I<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons   | 2.7                     | 5.7   | 2.5                            | 6.1  | 1.3     | 3.7           | 1.3     | 2.4           | 2.5     | 8.2           |
| s thou tons<br>thou tons<br>mh sg.m I<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons   | 19.0                    | 24.3  | 19.1                           | 22.5   | 23.0    | 24.2          | 23.9    | 24.4          | 27.8    | 33.5          |
| s thou tons<br>mh sg.m 1<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>upment  | 16.1                    | 25.6  | 8.8                            | 14.4   | 7.6     | 11.3          | 8.8     | 12.0          | 10.2    | 15.4          |
| nln sq.m 1<br>thou tons 1<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>thou tons   | 1.3                     | 8.1   | 0.8                            | 4.9  | 1.5     | 8.4           | 1.6     | 9.5           | 1.9     | 13.4          |
| tile materials mln sq.m<br>thou tons<br>thou tons<br>chines thou tons<br>s' plant and equipment  |                         | 400.6   |                                | 340.7  |         | 396.3         |         | 542.8         |         | 551.6         |
| thou tons<br>thou tons<br>chines thou tons<br>s' plant and equipment   | 146.6                   | 68.9  | 285.9                          | 97.1   | 704.2   | 196.3         | 730.0   | 284.6         | 817.5   | 241.4         |
| thou tons<br>cchines thou tons<br>s' plant and equipment   | 104.4                   | 106.4   | 74.8                           | 74.6   | 64.3    | 42.3          | 46.3    | 24.8          | 48.4    | 25.4          |
| chines thou tons<br>s' plant and equipment   | 18.2                    | 30.7  | 8.8                            | 14.4   | 9.7     | 11.4          | 5.0     | 6.8           | 2.9     | 5.0           |
| s' plant and equipment   | 4.2                     | 9.2   | 2.0                            | 4.7  | 2.1     | 5.3           | 2.6     | 5.4           | 1.7     | 6.5           |
|  |                         | 342.6   |                                | 305.6  |         | 390.7         |         | 314.9         |         | 489.9         |
|  |                         | 50.6  |                                | 57.0   |         | 26.7          |         | 22.7          |         | 28.5          |
| thou pieces 2  | 261.2                   | 9.6   | 258.7                          | 10.1   | 250.2   | 6.4           | 156.4   | 7.6           | 288.9   | 12.6          |
| y or line telegraphy mln pieces  | 1.7                     | 51.4  | 2.6                            | 49.2   | 1.2     | 48.1          | 3.0     | 82.8          | 3.4     | 130.9         |
| Transformers, electrical 7.8   | 7.8                     | 10.1  | 4.8                            | 2.4  | 10.7    | 8.9           | 7.2     | 9.2           | 28.4    | 8.9           |
| ansport of goods and special-purpose motor vehicles  | 875.0                   | 29.1  | 334.0                          | 15.2   | 198.0   | 11.3          | 283.0   | 17.6          | 387.0   | 14.2          |
|  |                         | 18.3  |                                | 19.8   |         | 16.0          |         | 6.8           |         | 12.4          |
| Miscellaneous manufactured articles  |                         | 270.5   |                                | 252.9  |         | 558.1         |         | 538.7         |         | 770.2         |
| Articles of apparel and clothing accessories   |                         | 146.5   |                                | 95.2   |         | 182.3         |         | 146.0         |         | 247.1         |
| Footwear   |                         | 34.2  |                                | 78.6   |         | 243.0         |         | 273.1         |         | 344.9         |
| Goods and transactions, not included in other SITC categories  |                         |   |                                |  |         |               |         |               |         |               |

Table I.27. Import of Goods from China

Notes: NSC data in CIF prices \* in accordance with classification worked out at the NBKR

| H      |
|--------|
| Z      |
| Щ      |
| Ę      |
| 5      |
| ы<br>С |

## Table I.28. Import of Goods from the USA

|   |                        | 2014    |               | 2015    |               | 2016    |               | 2017    |               | 2018    |               |
|---|------------------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|
|   | unit of<br>measurement | in kind | mln of<br>USD | in kind | min of<br>USD | in kind | min of<br>USD | in kind | min of<br>USD | in kind | nln of<br>USD |
| Total   |                        |         | 234.6         |         | 122.1         |         | 153.6         |         | 155.3         |         | 128.8         |
| Functional distribution*  |                        |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |
| Consumption   |                        |         | 93.6          |         | 31.1          |         | 7.1           |         | 22.3          |         | 13.9          |
| Raw materials   |                        |         | 0.2           |         | 0.3           |         | 0.2           |         | 0.4           |         | 0.5           |
| Interim goods   |                        |         | 40.5          |         | 34.2          |         | 36.7          |         | 52.2          |         | 41.7          |
| Investment goods  |                        |         | 99.3          |         | 55.8          |         | 108.7         |         | 79.4          |         | 71.9          |
| Energy products   |                        |         | 0.9           |         | 0.8           |         | 1.0           |         | 1.1           |         | 0.8           |
| SITC sections and large position  |                        |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |
| Food and live animals   |                        |         | 34.1          |         | 13.5          |         | 1.8           |         | 2.7           |         | 4.3           |
| Meat and meat preparations  | thou tons              | 23.6    | 32.5          | 8.9     | 12.0          |         |               |         | 0.4           |         | 2.2           |
| Beverages and tobacco   |                        |         | 2.0           |         | 1.2           |         | 0.8           |         | 0.8           |         | 1.0           |
| Crude materials, inedible, except fuels   |                        |         | 1.0           |         | 0.3           |         | 0.2           |         | 0.3           |         | 0.4           |
| Mineral fuel, lubricants and oils   |                        |         | 0.9           |         | 0.8           |         | 1.0           |         | 1.1           |         | 0.8           |
| Animal and vegetable oils, fats and waxes   |                        |         | 0.3           |         | 0.1           |         |               |         | 0.1           |         | 0.1           |
| Chemical and similar products, not included in other categories                       |                        |         | 16.3          |         | 7.3           |         | 3.8           |         | 17.7          |         | 7.5           |
| Medicaments (including veterinary medicaments)  | tons                   | 29.4    | 9.0           | 13.4    | 2.5           | 12.7    | 1.2           | 15.3    | 14.0          | 2.5     | 4.8           |
| Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material                                     |                        |         | 7.2           |         | 4.5           |         | 4.2           |         | 9.3           |         | 5.1           |
| Machinery and transport equipment   |                        |         | 165.1         |         | 83.9          |         | 138.2         |         | 116.5         |         | 104.5         |
| Civil engineering and contractors' plant and equipment                                |                        |         | 13.5          |         | 6.1           |         | 19.5          |         | 20.7          |         | 6.7           |
| Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons | pieces                 | 434.0   | 9.9           | 157.0   | 3.6           | 34.0    | I.0           | 7.0     | 0.2           | 6.0     | 0.2           |
| Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles   |                        |         | 11.5          |         | 10.8          |         | 13.4          |         | 22.6          |         | <i>I</i> 6.7  |
| Aircraft and associated equipment; spacecraft and spacecraft launch vehicles          |                        |         | 45.7          |         | 32.0          |         | 75.0          |         | 30.5          |         | 38.7          |
| Miscellaneous manufactured articles   |                        |         | 7.8           |         | 10.5          |         | 3.8           |         | 6.9           |         | 5.0           |
| Articles of apparel and clothing accessories  |                        |         | 0.8           |         | 0.1           |         | 0.I           |         | 0.4           |         | 0.1           |
| Professional, scientific and controlling instruments and apparatus, n.e.s.            |                        |         | 3.9           |         | 3.7           |         | 2.0           |         | 4.0           |         | 2.4           |
| Printed matter  | tons                   | 19.3    | 0.6           | 4.2     | 1.5           | 4.7     | 0.3           | 4.2     | 0.2           | 1.9     | 0.3           |
| Goods and transactions, not included in other SITC categories                         |                        |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |
| Notes: NSC data in CIF prices   |                        |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |

Notes: NSC data in CIF prices \* in accordance with classification worked out at the NBKR

|  |                             | 2014    |               | 2015    |               | 2016    |               | 2017    |               | 2018    |               |
|--|-----------------------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|
|  | -<br>unit of<br>measurement | in kind | mln of<br>USD |
| Total  |                             |         | 226.2         |         | 166.3         |         | 191.1         |         | 224.9         |         | 290.2         |
| Functional distribution*   |                             |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |
| Consumption  |                             |         | 116.5         |         | 100.1         |         | 115.1         |         | 146.1         |         | 186.1         |
| Raw materials  |                             |         | 2.0           |         | 0.3           |         | 1.2           |         | 0.6           |         | 1.0           |
| Interim goods  |                             |         | 73.8          |         | 45.4          |         | 50.9          |         | 50.1          |         | 69.7          |
| Investment goods   |                             |         | 32.3          |         | 19.6          |         | 23.2          |         | 27.4          |         | 32.0          |
| Energy products  |                             |         | 1.5           |         | 0.9           |         | 0.6           |         | 0.7           |         | 1.5           |
| SITC sections and large position   |                             |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |
| Food and live animals  |                             |         | 14.7          |         | 7.9           |         | 6.9           |         | 6.5           |         | 6.7           |
| Coffee, tea, cocoa, spices, and manufactures thereof   | thou tons                   | 1.3     | 2.7           | 0.9     | I.8           | 0.3     | 0.7           | 0.8     | I.I           | 0.5     | 0.7           |
| Sugars, sugar preparations and honey   | thou tons                   | I.9     | 4.3           | 0.8     | I.6           | I.4     | I.8           | 1.3     | I.4           | 1.3     | 1.3           |
| Vegetables and fruit   | thou tons                   | 1.7     | 1.6           | I.4     | 1.7           | 2.7     | 2.7           | 2.2     | I.9           | 2.1     | 2.0           |
| Beverages and tobacco  |                             |         | 0.1           |         | 0.1           |         |               |         | 0.1           |         | 0.1           |
| Crude materials, inedible, except fuels  |                             |         | 0.2           |         | 0.6           |         | 0.8           |         | 0.2           |         | 0.4           |
| Mineral fuel, lubricants and oils  |                             |         | 1.5           |         | 0.9           |         | 0.6           |         | 0.7           |         | 1.5           |
| Animal and vegetable oils, fats and waxes  |                             |         |               |         |               |         | 0.1           |         |               |         | 0.1           |
| Chemical and similar products, not included in other categories  |                             |         | 42.5          |         | 29.3          |         | 21.8          |         | 26.3          |         | 33.3          |
| Dyeing, tanning and colouring materials  | thou tons                   | 2.2     | 4.1           | 1.9     | 3.1           | I.7     | 3.3           | 2.7     | 5.4           | 3.1     | 6.3           |
| Medicaments (including veterinary medicaments)   | tons                        | 230.3   | 5.9           | 258.0   | 9.2           | 266.2   | 5.8           | 321.8   | 9.7           | 396.2   | 10.1          |
| Plastics in non-primary forms  | thou tons                   | 7.7     | 17.8          | 3.4     | 7.7           | 2.2     | 4.3           | I.9     | 3.9           | 2.0     | 4.4           |
| Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material  |                             |         | 52.5          |         | 37.8          |         | 44.5          |         | 41.2          |         | 57.3          |
| Manufactures of metals, n.e.s.   |                             |         | 12.5          |         | 5.6           |         | 6.1           |         | 5.9           |         | 5.6           |
| Floor coverings, etc.  | mln sq.m                    | 3.2     | 8.6           | 1.2     | 4.5           | 0.8     | Ι.7           | 0.8     | I.9           | 1.3     | 2.8           |
| Fabrics, woven, of man-made textile materials<br>Knitted are excepted fisheries timeleding tubulene built fisheries in a s-mile fisheries and exemined | mln sq.m                    | 6.6     | 5.3           | 3.7     | 3.5           | 2.5     | 3.1           | 1.3     | 1.9           | 1.2     | 1.4           |
| issuinted of coordinated fuor its (incritating invariant mini fuor its) n.c.s., pure fuor its una openimorn<br>fabrics), n.e.s.                        | thou tons                   | 0.3     | 0.5           | 1.9     | 4.0           | 6.0     | 15.2          | 3.8     | 9.5           | 8.1     | 21.6          |
| Paper, paperboard and articles of paper or paperboard  |                             |         | 0.11          |         | 8.7           |         | 8.0           |         | 9.7           |         | 8.6           |
| Machinery and transport equipment  |                             |         | 52.1          |         | 27.9          |         | 29.9          |         | 40.4          |         | 46.9          |
| Other machinery and equipment specialized for particular industries; parts thereof, n.e.s.   |                             |         | 13.7          |         | 7.4           |         | 10.3          |         | 11.3          |         | 15.6          |
| Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances   |                             |         | 21.5          |         | 7.5           |         | 6.4           |         | 13.5          |         | 9.9           |
| Miscellaneous manufactured articles  |                             |         | 62.6          |         | 61.7          |         | 86.5          |         | 109.6         |         | 143.9         |
| Furniture and parts thereof; bedding, mattresses   |                             |         | 4.5           |         | 4.1           |         | 3.0           |         | 3.4           |         | 3.5           |
| Articles of apparel and clothing accessories   |                             |         | 33.4          |         | 36.5          |         | 64.0          |         | 80.3          |         | 107.5         |
| Footwear   |                             |         | 7.4           |         | 8.6           |         | 10.1          |         | 16.8          |         | 18.6          |
| Goods and transactions, not included in other SITC categories  |                             |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |
|  |                             |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |

ANNEX I. TABLES AND CHARTS

Table I.29. Import of Goods from Turkey

### CONTENT

Notes: NSC data in CIF prices \* in accordance with classification worked out at the NBKR

75

| $\vdash$       |
|----------------|
| Ż              |
| ш              |
| $\vdash$       |
| Z              |
| 0              |
| $\overline{O}$ |

# Table I.30. Import of Goods from Germany

|  |                        | 2014    |               | 2015    |               | 2016    |               | 2017    |               | 2018    |               |
|--|------------------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|
|  | unit of<br>measurement | in kind | min of<br>USD | in kind | min of<br>USD | in kind | mln of<br>USD | in kind | mln of<br>USD | in kind | mln of<br>USD |
| Total  |                        |         | 234.0         |         | 89.3          |         | 62.4          |         | 67.5          |         | 74.6          |
| Functional distribution*   |                        |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |
| Consumption  |                        |         | 78.3          |         | 20.1          |         | 16.9          |         | 23.2          |         | 23.9          |
| Raw materials  |                        |         | 1.3           |         | 0.8           |         | 0.7           |         | 1.4           |         | 2.3           |
| Interim goods  |                        |         | 33.7          |         | 23.4          |         | 12.8          |         | 15.4          |         | 15.2          |
| Investment goods   |                        |         | 117.5         |         | 41.4          |         | 30.0          |         | 25.3          |         | 31.6          |
| Energy products  |                        |         | 3.2           |         | 3.5           |         | 2.0           |         | 2.3           |         | 1.6           |
| SITC sections and large position   |                        |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |
| Food and live animals  |                        |         | 3.2           |         | 2.2           |         | 1.9           |         | 3.3           |         | 3.1           |
| Beverages and tobacco  |                        |         | 0.5           |         | 0.5           |         | 0.7           |         | 0.6           |         | 1.4           |
| Crude materials, inedible, except fuels                                      |                        |         | 0.8           |         | 0.9           |         | 1.1           |         | 1.3           |         | 2.4           |
| Mineral fuel, lubricants and oils  |                        |         | 3.2           |         | 3.5           |         | 2.0           |         | 2.3           |         | 1.6           |
| Lubricating petroleum oils   | thou tons              | I.I     | 3.1           | 1.3     | 3.5           | 0.8     | 2.0           | 0.9     | 2.2           | 0.7     | I.6           |
| Animal and vegetable oils, fats and waxes                                    |                        |         |               |         |               |         |               |         | 0.1           |         |               |
| Chemical and similar products, not included in other categories              |                        |         | 32.2          |         | 18.7          |         | 15.0          |         | 14.5          |         | 17.6          |
| Medicaments (including veterinary medicaments)                               | tons                   | 314.8   | 15.3          | 115.3   | 6.9           | 232.3   | 10.4          | 185.8   | 10.3          | 219.4   | 12.7          |
| Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material                            |                        |         | 14.0          |         | 9.0           |         | 4.1           |         | 4.5           |         | 4.7           |
| Paper and paperboard   | tons                   | 273.8   | I.8           | 318.7   | 1.3           | 218.4   | I.I           | 152.7   | 0.8           | 111.5   | 0.6           |
| Rubber tyres   | thou pieces            | 258.9   | 3.4           | 151.3   | 1.9           | 9.2     | 0.1           | 43.7    | 0.3           | 119.1   | 0.7           |
| Machinery and transport equipment  |                        |         | 172.1         |         | 48.5          |         | 33.0          |         | 27.0          |         | 34.6          |
| Motor vehicles for the transport of goods and special-purpose motor vehicles | pieces                 | 59.0    | I.0           | 1 031.0 | 9.7           | 29.0    | 0.2           | 51.0    | 0.9           | 78.0    | I.4           |
| Road tractors for semi-trailers  | pieces                 | 181.0   | 8.3           | 57.0    | 2.6           | 13.0    | 0.4           | 84.0    | 2.0           | 67.0    | 1.6           |
| Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances                               |                        |         | I.9           |         | 3.1           |         | 2.2           |         | 2.5           |         | I.4           |
| Trailers and semi-trailers; other vehicles, not mechanically-propelled       |                        |         | 14.9          |         | 6.5           |         | 0.8           |         | I.I           |         | 1.5           |
| Miscellaneous manufactured articles  |                        |         | 8.1           |         | 6.0           |         | 4.6           |         | 14.0          |         | 9.2           |
| Professional, scientific and controlling instruments and apparatus, n.e.s.   |                        |         | 4.8           |         | 3.7           |         | 2.9           |         | 3.9           |         | 6.6           |
| Goods and transactions, not included in other SITC categories                |                        |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |
| Notor: NCC data in CIE minore  |                        |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |

Notes: NSC data in CIF prices \* in accordance with classification worked out at the NBKR

|   |                        | 2014    |               | 2015    |               | 2016    |            | 2017    |               | 2018    |               |
|---|------------------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|---------|------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|
|   | unit of<br>measurement | in kind | min of<br>USD | in kind | min of<br>USD | in kind | dSD<br>USD | in kind | nln of<br>USD | in kind | mln of<br>USD |
| Total   |                        |         | 361.8         |         | 59.2          |         | 18.6       |         | 34.5          |         | 48.2          |
| Functional distribution*  |                        |         |               |         |               |         |            |         |               |         |               |
| Consumption   |                        |         | 292.5         |         | 16.7          |         | 3.3        |         | 4.4           |         | 22.1          |
| Raw materials   |                        |         |               |         |               |         |            |         |               |         |               |
| Interim goods   |                        |         | 24.9          |         | 17.1          |         | 10.7       |         | 16.8          |         | 14.9          |
| Investment goods  |                        |         | 43.6          |         | 24.0          |         | 4.5        |         | 13.0          |         | 11.1          |
| Energy products   |                        |         | 0.8           |         | 1.5           |         | 0.1        |         | 0.3           |         | 0.1           |
| SITC sections and large position  |                        |         |               |         |               |         |            |         |               |         |               |
| Food and live animals   |                        |         | 0.1           |         |               |         |            |         |               |         |               |
| Beverages and tobacco   |                        |         |               |         |               |         |            |         |               |         |               |
| Crude materials, inedible, except fuels   |                        |         |               |         |               |         |            |         |               |         |               |
| Mineral fuel, lubricants and oils   |                        |         | 0.8           |         | 1.5           |         | 0.1        |         | 0.3           |         | 0.1           |
| Animal and vegetable oils, fats and waxes   |                        |         |               |         |               |         |            |         |               |         |               |
| Chemical and similar products, not included in other categories                       |                        |         | 0.7           |         | 0.8           |         | 0.6        |         | 2.7           |         | 19.1          |
| Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material                                     |                        |         | 16.9          |         | 6.3           |         | 9.9        |         | 7.4           |         | 8.3           |
| Rubber tyres  | thou pieces            | 334.8   | 14.7          | 200.8   | 5.0           | 38.0    | 6.0        | 196.2   | 6.3           | 302.1   | 5.9           |
| Machinery and transport equipment   |                        |         | 342.4         |         | 49.9          |         | 10.4       |         | 22.9          |         | 19.5          |
| Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons | pieces                 | 894.0   | 34.0          | 675.0   | 13.2          | 67.0    | 2.6        | 44.0    | Ι.7           | 58.0    | 2.7           |
| Miscellaneous manufactured articles   |                        |         | 0.9           |         | 0.7           |         | 0.9        |         | 1.3           |         | 1.2           |
| Goods and transactions, not included in other SITC categories                         |                        |         |               |         |               |         |            |         |               |         |               |
| Notes: NSC data in CIF prices   |                        |         |               |         |               |         |            |         |               |         |               |
| * in accordance with classification worked out at the NBKR                            |                        |         |               |         |               |         |            |         |               |         |               |

ANNEX I. TABLES AND CHARTS

Table I.31. Import of Goods from Japan

| $\vdash$ |
|----------|
| Z        |
| Ш        |
| Ē        |
| -        |
| ō        |
| Õ        |

# Table I.32. Import of Goods from the Republic of Korea

|   |                        | 2014    |               | 2015    |               | 2016    |               | 2017    |               | 2018    |               |
|---|------------------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|
|   | unit of<br>measurement | in kind | min of<br>USD | in kind | min of<br>USD | in kind | mln of<br>USD | in kind | mln of<br>USD | in kind | mln of<br>USD |
| Total   |                        |         | 129.9         |         | 54.0          |         | 26.0          |         | 46.4          |         | 27.7          |
| Functional distribution*  |                        |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |
| Consumption   |                        |         | 37.5          |         | 13.0          |         | 8.5           |         | 14.9          |         | 6.7           |
| Raw materials   |                        |         |               |         |               |         |               |         | 0.1           |         |               |
| Interim goods   |                        |         | 32.8          |         | 16.4          |         | 11.5          |         | 20.7          |         | 8.5           |
| Investment goods  |                        |         | 58.4          |         | 23.3          |         | 4.9           |         | 9.3           |         | 10.6          |
| Energy products   |                        |         | 1.2           |         | 1.4           |         | 1.1           |         | 1.3           |         | 1.9           |
| STTC sections and large position  |                        |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |
| Food products and live animals  |                        |         | 1.4           |         | 1.0           |         | 0.5           |         | 0.8           |         | 0.9           |
| Drinks and tobacco  |                        |         | 3.2           |         | 4.8           |         | 3.0           |         | 3.1           |         | 1.9           |
| Cigarettes containing tobacco   | mln pieces             | 185.7   | 2.7           | 272.7   | 4.2           | 0.2     | 2.8           | 0.2     | 3.0           | 0.1     | I.6           |
| Non-food raw products, excluding fuel                                   |                        |         | 0.2           |         | 0.2           |         | 0.3           |         | 0.3           |         | 0.3           |
| Mineral fuel, lubricants, and oils                                      |                        |         | 1.2           |         | 1.4           |         | 1.1           |         | 1.3           |         | 1.9           |
| Animal and vegetable oils, fats and wax                                 |                        |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |
| Chemical and similar products, not included in other categories         |                        |         | 24.5          |         | 11.2          |         | 5.2           |         | 3.0           |         | 4.1           |
| Plastics in primary forms   | thou tons              | 13.4    | 20.8          | 6.5     | 8.6           | 2.1     | 2.3           | 1.2     | 0.9           | 0.9     | 0.8           |
| Industrial goods, classified by types of material                       |                        |         | 6.6           |         | 5.3           |         | 4.4           |         | 7.2           |         | 3.0           |
| Rubber tyres  | thou pieces            | 30.7    | 1.2           | 25.3    | 0.7           | 25.6    | 0.6           | 32.8    | 0.8           | 23.7    | 0.6           |
| Structures and parts of structures, n.e.s., of iron, steel or aluminium | tons                   | 265.1   | 0.4           |         |               |         |               |         | 0.1           | 204.8   | 0.3           |
| Machines and transportation equipment                                   |                        |         | 90.8          |         | 28.3          |         | 9.8           |         | 22.9          |         | 14.4          |
| Mechanical shovels, excavators and shovel-loaders, self-propelled       | pieces                 | 168.0   | 5.0           | 79.0    | 3.2           | 12.0    | 0.4           | 73.0    | 4.1           | 141.0   | 4.8           |
| Various finished products   |                        |         | 2.1           |         | 1.9           |         | 1.6           |         | 7.7           |         | 1.2           |
| Articles of apparel and clothing accessories                            |                        |         | 0.1           |         | 0.4           |         | 0.5           |         | 0.9           |         | 0.4           |
| Goods and transactions, not included in other SITC categories           |                        |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |
| Notes: NSC data in CIF prices   |                        |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |

\* in accordance with classification worked out at the NBKR

ANNEX I. TABLES AND CHARTS

|   |                        | 2014    |               | 2015    |               | 2016    |               | 2017    |               | 2018    |               |
|---|------------------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|
|   | unit of<br>measurement | in kind | nln of<br>USD | in kind | nln of<br>USD | in kind | nln of<br>USD | in kind | min of<br>USD | in kind | nln of<br>USD |
| Total   |                        |         | 37.1          |         | 20.8          |         | 11.4          |         | 10.9          |         | 13.1          |
| Functional distribution*  |                        |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |
| Consumption   |                        |         | 10.1          |         | 4.1           |         | 5.2           |         | 4.2           |         | 5.0           |
| Raw materials   |                        |         | 0.5           |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |
| Interim goods   |                        |         | 1.9           |         | 1.5           |         | 1.9           |         | 1.2           |         | 2.0           |
| Investment goods  |                        |         | 24.2          |         | 14.6          |         | 3.9           |         | 5.1           |         | 5.8           |
| Energy products   |                        |         | 0.5           |         | 0.6           |         | 0.4           |         | 0.3           |         | 0.3           |
| SITC sections and large position  |                        |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |
| Food and live animals   |                        |         | 3.1           |         | 0.4           |         | 2.3           |         | 0.2           |         | 0.4           |
| Beverages and tobacco   |                        |         | 0.3           |         |               |         | 0.1           |         |               |         | 0.1           |
| Crude materials, inedible, except fuels   |                        |         | 0.6           |         | 0.5           |         | 0.2           |         | 0.1           |         | 0.2           |
| Mineral fuel, lubricants and oils   |                        |         | 0.5           |         | 0.6           |         | 0.4           |         | 0.3           |         | 0.3           |
| Animal and vegetable oils, fats and waxes   |                        |         | I             |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |
| Chemical and similar products, not included in other categories                             |                        |         | 4.8           |         | 3.3           |         | 2.2           |         | 3.9           |         | 4.2           |
| Medicaments (including veterinary medicaments)  | tons                   | 52.8    | 3.9           | 31.1    | 2.7           | 23.6    | 1.7           | 33.9    | 3.3           | 37.9    | 3.9           |
| Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material   |                        |         | 0.6           |         | 0.7           |         | 0.9           |         | 0.1           |         | 0.4           |
| Machinery and transport equipment   |                        |         | 26.2          |         | 14.9          |         | 4.4           |         | 5.0           |         | 7.1           |
| Road tractors for semi-trailers   | pieces                 | 412.0   | 19.7          | 185.0   | 9.2           | 46.0    | I.I           | 69.0    | 2.1           | 97.0    | 2.8           |
| Miscellaneous manufactured articles   |                        |         | 1.1           |         | 0.4           |         | 0.8           |         | 1.3           |         | 0.4           |
| Goods and transactions, not included in other SITC categories                               |                        |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |
| Notes: NSC data in CIF prices<br>* in accordance with classification worked out at the NBKR |                        |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |               |

Table I.33. Import of Goods from Netherlands

CONTENT

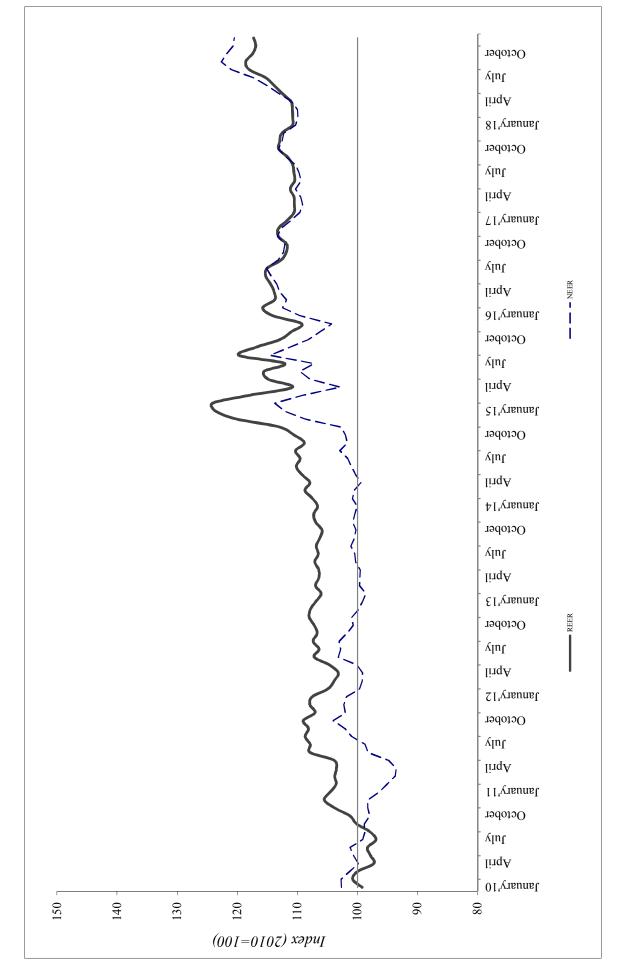
### Table I.34. Nominal and Real Effective Exchange Rate Indices: total, by EAEU countries and non-EAEU countries (based period - 2010)

|                      | REER           | NEER         | REER<br>(EAEU          | NEER<br>(EAEU     | REER<br>(non-EAEU | NEER                    | Exchange rate<br>(USD for 1 som) |
|----------------------|----------------|--------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
|                      |                |              | <i>countries</i> (EALU | <i>countries)</i> | <i>countries</i>  | (non-EAEO<br>countries) |                                  |
| January'10           | 99.2           | 102.7        | 99.4                   | 102.5             | 98.9              | 102.9                   | 0.0226                           |
| February             | 100.8          | 102.8        | 101.2                  | 102.7             | 100.2             | 102.8                   | 0.0224                           |
| March                | 100.0          | 101.3        | 99.4                   | 100.5             | 100.8             | 102.5                   | 0.0223                           |
| April                | 97.3           | 99.9         | 96.2                   | 98.7              | 98.8              | 101.6                   | 0.0221                           |
| May                  | 97.8           | 100.7        | 97.3                   | 100.1             | 98.7              | 101.5                   | 0.0218                           |
| June                 | 98.3           | 101.2        | 98.1                   | 101.1             | 98.7              | 101.3                   | 0.0217                           |
| July                 | 96.9           | 99.1         | 96.8                   | 99.1              | 97.1              | 99.1                    | 0.0214                           |
| August               | 97.9           | 98.8         | 97.7                   | 98.5              | 98.3              | 99.1                    | 0.0215                           |
| September            | 100.2          | 98.9         | 100.5                  | 99.3              | 99.7              | 98.3                    | 0.0214                           |
| October              | 101.3          | 98.0         | 101.9                  | 98.8              | 100.4             | 97.0                    | 0.0214                           |
| November             | 103.8          | 98.3         | 104.8                  | 99.5              | 102.4             | 96.7                    | 0.0214                           |
| December             | 105.5          | 98.3         | 105.9                  | 99.2              | 105.0             | 97.2                    | 0.0213                           |
| January'11           | 104.6          | 96.4         | 103.5                  | 96.5              | 105.9             | 96.3                    | 0.0211                           |
| February             | 103.6          | 95.1         | 101.7                  | 94.4              | 106.0             | 96.0                    | 0.0211                           |
| March                | 103.8          | 93.7         | 101.0                  | 92.3              | 107.6             | 95.7                    | 0.0211                           |
| April                | 103.5          | 93.5         | 100.5                  | 91.9              | 107.5             | 95.7                    | 0.0212                           |
| May                  | 103.9          | 94.9         | 100.6                  | 93.1              | 108.3             | 97.1                    | 0.0216                           |
| June                 | 107.9          | 98.2         | 105.1                  | 97.2              | 111.7             | 99.6                    | 0.0221                           |
| July                 | 107.9          | 98.7         | 104.8                  | 97.6              | 111.9             | 100.3                   | 0.0222                           |
| August               | 108.7          | 101.0        | 106.7                  | 100.8             | 111.4             | 101.2                   | 0.0224                           |
| September            | 108.1          | 102.1        | 107.6                  | 103.4             | 108.9             | 100.5                   | 0.0222                           |
| October              | 109.0          | 104.1        | 110.1                  | 107.1             | 107.7             | 100.2                   | 0.0221                           |
| November             | 107.1          | 102.0        | 107.8                  | 105.0             | 106.2             | 98.3                    | 0.0217                           |
| December             | 107.9          | 102.3        | 109.0                  | 105.7             | 106.5             | 97.9                    | 0.0214                           |
| January'12           | 107.6          | 101.8        | 108.7                  | 105.2             | 106.0             | 97.6                    | 0.0214                           |
| February             | 104.9          | 99.7         | 104.8                  | 101.8             | 105.1             | 97.0                    | 0.0214                           |
| March                | 103.9          | 99.2         | 102.9                  | 100.5             | 105.3             | 97.5                    | 0.0214                           |
| April                | 103.2          | 99.1         | 102.0                  | 100.4             | 104.7             | 97.4                    | 0.0214                           |
| May                  | 104.6          | 100.0        | 104.1                  | 102.4             | 105.3             | 97.1                    | 0.0213                           |
| June                 | 107.2          | 103.2        | 108.3                  | 107.8             | 105.8             | 97.4                    | 0.0212                           |
| July                 | 106.4          | 102.8        | 106.7                  | 107.2             | 106.0             | 97.4                    | 0.0212                           |
| August               | 107.4          | 103.1        | 107.5                  | 107.2             | 107.3             | 98.1                    | 0.0214                           |
| September            | 106.7          | 101.8        | 106.3                  | 105.5             | 107.2             | 97.3                    | 0.0213                           |
| October              | 107.2          | 100.7        | 106.4                  | 104.3<br>105.0    | 108.2             | 96.4                    | 0.0212                           |
| November<br>December | 108.0          | 101.0        | 107.5                  |                   | 108.8             | 96.2                    | 0.0212                           |
|                      | 107.9          | 99.9         | 106.5                  | 103.0             | 109.7             | 96.0                    | 0.0211                           |
| January'13           | 106.9          | 99.1         | 104.8                  | 101.7             | 109.7             | 96.0                    | 0.0210                           |
| February<br>March    | 106.0<br>107.0 | 98.6<br>99.7 | 103.7<br>104.8         | 100.8<br>102.3    | 109.1<br>109.9    | 95.9<br>96.5            | 0.0209<br>0.0209                 |
|                      |                | 99.7<br>99.6 | 104.8                  |                   | 109.9             | 90.3<br>95.8            | 0.0209                           |
| April                | 106.4<br>106.4 | 99.0<br>99.5 | 104.0                  | 102.7<br>102.7    | 108.8             | 95.8<br>95.7            | 0.0208                           |
| May<br>June          | 100.4          | 100.3        | 104.5                  | 102.7             | 109.5             | 95.7                    | 0.0207                           |
| July                 | 107.1          | 100.5        | 105.4                  | 104.0             | 108.7             | 95.0                    | 0.0200                           |
| -                    | 106.9          | 100.5        | 105.4                  | 105.1             | 108.0             | 95.0                    | 0.0203                           |
| August               | 106.3          | 101.1        | 100.2                  | 105.1             | 107.7             | 95.2                    | 0.0203                           |
| September<br>October | 105.9          | 100.3        | 103.4                  | 103.1             | 107.3             | 95.2<br>95.4            | 0.0204                           |
| November             | 105.9          | 100.2        | 104.5                  | 104.4             | 107.7             | 95.4                    | 0.0200                           |
| December             | 100.9          | 100.8        | 105.0                  | 105.4             | 108.0             | 93.3                    | 0.0203                           |
| January'14           | 107.5          | 100.5        | 105.7                  | 105.4             | 107.9             | 94.5                    | 0.0203                           |
| February             | 100.0          | 100.1        | 105.7                  | 103.0             | 107.9             | 92.3                    | 0.0195                           |
| March                | 107.5          | 100.8        | 113.5                  | 108.0             | 103.7             | 92.5                    | 0.0193                           |
| April                | 108.8          | 99.4         | 115.5                  | 108.6             | 105.4             | 89.5                    | 0.0184                           |
| May                  | 107.9          | 100.3        | 10.5                   | 108.6             | 103.1             | 89.3<br>92.4            | 0.0184                           |
| June                 | 110.2          | 100.3        | 109.5                  | 107.6             | 111.1             | 92.4                    | 0.0189                           |
| July                 | 109.5          | 101.0        | 109.5                  | 107.0             | 111.1             | 93.8                    | 0.0192                           |
| August               | 110.3          | 101.0        | 110.9                  | 108.4             | 10.4              | 94.3                    | 0.0193                           |
| September            | 108.8          | 102.9        | 110.8                  | 110.9             | 109.8             | 94.3                    | 0.0192                           |
| October              | 108.8          | 101.7        | 110.5                  | 110.0             | 107.2             | 92.2<br>90.6            | 0.0180                           |
| November             | 110.0          | 102.0        | 119.7                  | 113.0             | 107.0             | 90.0<br>87.8            | 0.0182                           |
| December             | 120.2          | 102.7        | 132.2                  | 130.5             | 105.7             | 88.3                    | 0.0174                           |
|                      | 120.2          | 100.0        | 132.2                  | 130.3             | 107.7             | 00.5                    | 0.0172                           |

### Table I.34. (continued)

|            | REER           | NEER           | REER           | NEER           | REER           | NEER         | Exchange rate    |
|------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|------------------|
|            |                |                | (EAEU          | (EAEU          | (non-EAEU      | (non-EAEU    | (USD for 1 som)  |
|            |                |                | countries)     | countries)     | countries)     | countries)   |                  |
| January'15 | 123.6          | 112.2          | 139.4          | 139.5          | 107.7          | 87.3         | 0.0168           |
| February   | 124.1          | 113.8          | 140.5          | 142.3          | 107.6          | 88.0         | 0.0165           |
| March      | 117.9          | 109.2          | 129.5          | 132.4          | 105.8          | 87.4         | 0.0161           |
| April      | 110.8          | 102.9          | 117.6          | 120.1          | 103.5          | 86.1         | 0.0158           |
| May        | 114.8          | 107.9          | 120.4          | 124.4          | 108.7          | 91.5         | 0.0169           |
| June       | 115.6          | 109.6          | 123.6          | 128.8          | 106.9          | 90.9         | 0.0167           |
| July       | 112.1          | 107.3          | 120.8          | 127.0          | 102.7          | 87.9         | 0.0161           |
| August     | 119.7          | 114.6          | 135.6          | 142.5          | 103.1          | 88.3         | 0.0159           |
| September  | 117.1          | 111.4          | 137.0          | 143.4          | 97.1           | 82.6         | 0.0148           |
| October    | 112.9          | 108.2          | 130.6          | 138.9          | 95.2           | 80.7         | 0.0145           |
| November   | 111.0          | 106.2          | 130.1          | 139.3          | 92.5           | 77.8         | 0.0139           |
| December   | 109.3          | 104.3          | 130.7          | 139.9          | 89.0           | 74.5         | 0.0132           |
| January'16 | 114.0          | 109.6          | 141.0          | 152.5          | 89.4           | 75.2         | 0.0132           |
| February   | 115.8          | 112.5          | 145.1          | 152.5          | 89.3           | 76.0         | 0.0132           |
| March      | 113.8          | 111.8          | 138.6          | 153.4          | 90.8           | 78.0         | 0.0138           |
| April      | 113.9          | 113.0          | 136.1          | 152.3          | 93.2           | 80.8         | 0.0144           |
| May        | 114.5          | 113.5          | 135.4          | 151.9          | 94.9           | 82.0         | 0.0146           |
| June       | 115.3          | 114.4          | 136.5          | 153.7          | 95.7           | 82.6         | 0.0147           |
| July       | 115.0          | 115.1          | 135.6          | 154.2          | 96.1           | 83.7         | 0.0148           |
| August     | 112.8          | 113.3          | 133.5          | 151.2          | 93.9           | 82.1         | 0.0146           |
| September  | 112.0          | 112.3          | 131.8          | 150.5          | 93.8           | 82.0         | 0.0140           |
| October    | 111.9          | 112.5          | 129.4          | 147.7          | 95.6           | 83.4         | 0.0145           |
| November   | 113.2          | 112.1          | 130.7          | 149.3          | 97.1           | 84.5         | 0.0145           |
| December   | 113.2          | 112.7          | 127.9          | 145.5          | 99.5           | 86.1         | 0.0145           |
| January'17 | 111.7          | 111.1          | 124.4          | 141.0          | 100.0          | 86.6         | 0.0144           |
| February   | 110.6          | 109.6          | 124.4          | 137.9          | 100.0          | 86.3         | 0.0144           |
| March      | 110.0          | 109.0          | 121.0          | 136.6          | 100.1          | 86.5         | 0.0145           |
| April      | 110.5          | 109.5          | 119.6          | 135.5          | 100.8          | 88.0         | 0.0145           |
| May        | 111.2          | 110.3          | 120.8          | 137.2          | 102.2          | 88.2         | 0.0147           |
| June       | 110.4          | 109.4          | 120.6          | 137.1          | 102.2          | 86.9         | 0.0146           |
| July       | 110.4          | 109.7          | 120.0          | 140.0          | 99.5           | 85.7         | 0.0140           |
| August     | 110.8          | 110.3          | 122.6          | 140.0          | 98.4           | 85.4         | 0.0145           |
| September  | 111.6          | 111.9          | 124.0          | 142.1          | 101.3          | 88.7         | 0.0145           |
| October    | 113.1          | 111.9          | 123.3          | 141.3          | 101.5          | 90.9         | 0.0140           |
| November   | 112.9          | 113.2          | 123.0          | 141.3          | 104.0          | 90.9         | 0.0140           |
| December   | 112.9          | 112.0          | 123.0          | 139.8          | 103.5          | 90.3         | 0.0144           |
| January'18 | 112.0          | 112.3          | 122.0          | 137.4          | 103.3          | 89.3         | 0.0144           |
| February   | 110.8          | 10.5           | 120.8          | 137.4          | 102.1          | 88.8         | 0.0145           |
|            |                |                |                |                |                |              |                  |
| March      | 110.8          | 110.0<br>110.9 | 121.5<br>124.0 | 138.5<br>142.6 | 101.9<br>100.5 | 88.8<br>88.2 | 0.0147<br>0.0146 |
| April      | 111.1<br>112.5 |                |                |                |                |              | 0.0146           |
| May        | 112.5          | 113.1<br>115.0 | 126.3<br>127.4 | 146.3<br>148.3 | 101.4<br>103.0 | 89.7<br>91.5 | 0.0146           |
| June       |                |                |                |                |                |              |                  |
| July       | 115.3          | 117.3          | 128.1          | 150.6          | 105.1          | 94.2         | 0.0147           |
| August     | 118.0          | 121.0          | 131.8          | 155.6          | 107.4          | 97.5         | 0.0146           |
| September  | 118.6          | 122.7          | 134.1          | 158.7          | 106.8          | 98.4         | 0.0145           |
| October    | 117.5          | 121.8          | 132.2          | 156.5          | 106.2          | 98.3         | 0.0144           |
| November   | 116.9          | 120.7          | 131.3          | 155.4          | 105.9          | 97.2         | 0.0143           |
| December   | 117.3          | 120.5          | 132.8          | 157.2          | 105.6          | 96.2         | 0.0143           |

### Chart I.1. Nominal and Real Effective Exchange Rate Indices



### Table I.35. Geographic Distribution of Net Inflows of Foreign Direct Investments in the Kyrgyz Republic\*

(millions of USD)

|                                   | 2014  | 2015    | 2016  | 2017   | 2018  |
|-----------------------------------|-------|---------|-------|--------|-------|
| Total                             | 348.0 | 1 141.7 | 615.9 | -107.2 | 46.6  |
| Non-EAEU countries                | 199.6 | 629.2   | 336.3 | -174.3 | 60.4  |
| Canada                            | 120.7 | 130.1   | 103.1 | -178.5 | 0.9   |
| Netherlands                       | 6.5   | 13.2    | 9.4   | 15.2   | 32.8  |
| Virgin Islands                    | -13.2 | -3.3    | 0.1   | -1.9   | 5.3   |
| Cyprus                            | 14.2  | 26.3    | 12.5  | 2.7    | 0.6   |
| Republic of Korea                 | -4.7  | 1.8     | 0.9   | -4.6   | 2.4   |
| Afghanistan                       | 0.5   | 0.3     | 0.7   | _      | -0.3  |
| Seychelles                        | 0.9   | -0.7    | -2.6  | -67.0  | -1.1  |
| Turkey                            | 11.0  | 72.2    | 25.6  | 10.1   | -4.8  |
| Luxemburg                         | 0.4   | _       | 0.7   | -2.9   | -5.3  |
| Germany                           | -0.5  | 5.0     | -0.4  | 32.8   | 8.3   |
| Other international organizations | -0.4  | _       | _     | -7.2   | -5.7  |
| United Kingdom (Great Britain)    | 53.2  | 9.7     | 0.2   | -24.6  | -9.0  |
| USA                               | 5.7   | 9.0     | 2.2   | 0.3    | -9.9  |
| Switzerland                       | -42.0 | 4.6     | 2.7   | 4.8    | 13.7  |
| China                             | 46.1  | 360.9   | 174.9 | 36.0   | 17.6  |
| Other countries                   | 1.2   | 0.0     | 6.3   | 10.4   | 14.9  |
| EAEU countries                    | 148.4 | 512.5   | 279.6 | 67.1   | -13.8 |
| Kazakhstan                        | 12.3  | 5.3     | 16.0  | -7.3   | -15.8 |
| Russia                            | 137.7 | 489.7   | 281.1 | 74.4   | 1.4   |
| Belarus                           | -1.7  | 17.6    | -17.6 | _      | 0.5   |

\* NSC data including NBKR estimates

|  | 2014  | 2015    | 2016  | 2017   | 2018   |
|--|-------|---------|-------|--------|--------|
| Total  | 348.0 | 1 141.7 | 615.9 | -107.2 | 46.6   |
| Agriculture, forestry and fishing                                    | -0.3  |         | 0.1   | -0.6   | 0.4    |
| Mining   | -1.5  | 13.2    | 26.2  | 27.7   | 47.2   |
| Manufacture  | 73.9  | 478.6   | 169.0 | -68.6  | 51.3   |
| Providing (supply of) electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning   | 43.6  | 127.1   | 120.6 | 65.3   | 0.3    |
| Construction   | 3.1   | 59.2    | 22.3  | -19.0  | -2.9   |
| Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles | 14.2  | 31.9    | -17.5 | 13.3   | 16.9   |
| Transport activities and storage of goods                            | -1.4  | -2.1    | _     | -11.9  | 7.6    |
| Hotels and restaurants   | 0.2   |         | 2.0   | -0.9   | -12.2  |
| Information and communication  | 3.2   | 4.5     | 0.9   | 11.6   | 30.2   |
| Financial intermediation and insurance                               | 123.6 | 287.3   | 172.8 | 37.5   | 10.4   |
| Operations with the real estate                                      | 2.4   | 2.8     | -0.2  | -3.9   | _      |
| Professional, scientific and technical activities                    | 90.0  | 139.8   | 119.8 | -162.3 | -102.1 |
| Education  | _     |         | _     | 0.1    | _      |
| Health and social services for the population                        | _     | -0.8    | _     | -0.2   | -0.2   |
| Arts, entertainment and recreation                                   | -3.1  |         |       | 4.7    | -0.2   |

### Table I.36. Foreign Direct Investments by Kinds of Economic Activities in the Kyrgyz Republics\* (millions of USD)

\* NSC data including NBKR estimates, according to "State classifier of ecomonic activity made" (version 3)

### Table I.37. International reserves (end of period)<sup>1</sup>

|  | 2014   | 2015   | 2016   | 2017   | 2018   |
|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Reserves (mil US dollars)  | 1957.6 | 1778.3 | 1969.1 | 2176.5 | 2155.5 |
| Liquid part of reserves *(mil US dollars)  | 1639.9 | 1467.9 | 1773.3 | 1970.7 | 1919.2 |
| Reserves in months of import of goods and facility <i>(exclud. TA)</i><br>Liquid part of reserves in months of import of | 4.8    | 4.5    | 4.6    | 4.7    | 4.5    |
| goods and facility (exclud. TA)  | 4.0    | 3.7    | 4.2    | 4.2    | 4.0    |

<sup>1</sup> including the IMF reserve position

\* In accordance with the IMF methodologys, the international reserve assets comprise the assets only in convertible currencies (US dollar, Euro, British pound sterling, Japanese yen, Swiss franc, Australian dollar and Canadian dollar).

### Table I.38. Balance of International Investment Position of the Kyrgyz Republic

(millions of USD)

|                                       | <i>Position as of 31.12.17</i> | Transactions | Price<br>changes | Exchange<br>rate changes | Other<br>adjustments | Position as<br>of 31.12.18 |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|
| <i>A</i>                              | 1                              | 2            | 3                | 4                        | 5                    | 6                          |
| A. Assets                             | 4 485.2                        | -236.6       | -31.1            | -89.4                    | 162.9                | 4 291.1                    |
| Direct investment abroad <sup>1</sup> | 690.6                          | -1.7         | -30.9            | -34.1                    | -0.1                 | 623.7                      |
| Portfolio investments                 | 185.0                          | 9.8          | _                |                          |                      | 194.8                      |
| Joint stock                           | _                              | _            | _                |                          |                      | _                          |
| Promissory note                       | 185.0                          | 9.8          | _                |                          |                      | 194.8                      |
| Financial derivatives                 | 5.6                            | -0.2         | _                | -0.3                     |                      | 5.1                        |
| Other investments                     | 1 633.4                        | -56.7        | _                | -19.2                    | -9.2                 | 1 548.3                    |
| Currency and deposits                 | 872.4                          | -111.8       | _                | -11.2                    | 0.1                  | 749.6                      |
| Loans                                 | 40.7                           | 2.9          | _                | -0.3                     | -3.6                 | 39.8                       |
| Monetary authorities                  | —                              | —            | _                |                          |                      |                            |
| General government                    | _                              | _            | _                |                          |                      | _                          |
| Banks                                 | 3.9                            | 3.7          | _                | -0.2                     |                      | 7.4                        |
| Other sectors                         | 36.8                           | -0.8         | _                | -0.1                     | -3.6                 | 32.5                       |
| Trade credits                         | 514.3                          | 14.3         | _                | -0.2                     | -5.9                 | 522.5                      |
| Other assets                          | 205.9                          | 37.8         | _                | -7.5                     | 0.1                  | 236.4                      |
| Reserve assets <sup>2</sup>           | 1 970.7                        | -187.9       | -0.1             | -35.7                    | 172.2                | 1 919.2                    |
| Monetary gold                         | 289.6                          | _            | -1.6             |                          | 172.2                | 460.3                      |
| SDR                                   | 168.8                          | -28.7        | _                | -3.6                     |                      | 136.5                      |
| Reserve position in IMF               | _                              | _            | _                |                          |                      | _                          |
| Foreign exchange                      | 1 512.2                        | -159.1       | 1.4              | -32.1                    |                      | 1 322.4                    |
| Currency and deposits                 | 887.8                          | -15.1        | _                | -16.4                    |                      | 856.2                      |
| Foreign securities                    | 624.4                          | -144.0       | 1.4              | -15.7                    | _                    | 466.2                      |
| B. Liabilities                        | 11 704.9                       | 164.9        | -1.4             | -61.5                    | -75.6                | 11 731.3                   |
| Direct investment in KG <sup>1</sup>  | 5 321.3                        | 46.6         | -1.4             | -10.9                    | -41.9                | 5 313.8                    |
| Portfolio investments                 | 4.0                            | 0.6          | _                |                          | -0.4                 | 4.2                        |
| Joint stock                           | _                              | _            | _                |                          |                      |                            |
| Promissory note                       | 4.0                            | 0.6          | _                |                          | -0.4                 | 4.2                        |
| Financial derivatives                 | 5.7                            | -0.6         | _                |                          |                      | 5.1                        |
| Other investments                     | 6 373.8                        | 118.3        | _                | -50.6                    | -33.3                | 6 408.1                    |
| Currency and deposits                 | 116.7                          | 47.7         | _                | -2.1                     |                      | 162.2                      |
| Loans                                 | 5 411.5                        | -96.2        | _                | -45.5                    | -44.7                | 5 225.1                    |
| Monetary authorities                  | 13.3                           | -10.8        | _                | -0.2                     |                      | 2.3                        |
| General government                    | 4 076.5                        | -209.6       | _                | -43.5                    |                      | 3 823.4                    |
| Banks                                 | 196.0                          | 15.7         | _                | —                        | -0.2                 | 211.6                      |
| Other sectors                         | 1 125.6                        | 108.4        | _                | -1.7                     | -44.5                | 1 187.8                    |
| Trade credits                         | 725.0                          | 166.8        | _                | 0.1                      | 11.4                 | 903.3                      |
| Other liabilities <sup>3</sup>        | 120.6                          | —            |                  | -3.1                     | —                    | 117.5                      |
| C. Net International Investment       |                                |              |                  |                          |                      |                            |
| Position (A-B)                        | -7 219.6                       | -401.5       | -31.1            | -27.9                    | 238.6                | -7 440.2                   |

<sup>1</sup> Including NBKR estimates

<sup>2</sup> In accordance with the IMF methodology, classification of operations on monetary gold in reserve assets was amended: gold bars were excluded from amendments resulting from operations and attributed to other amendments to be included in reserve assets purchased from the residents of the Kyrgyz Republic

<sup>3</sup> including the allocation of SDR between the IMF countries-members to support their balance of payments

### Annex II. The Kyrgyz Republic Balance of Payments Compilation Technique

### 1. Introduction

The balance of payments of the Kyrgyz Republic reflects the aggregate data on external economic transactions with other countries of the world for a certain period of time. These transactions, mainly conducted between residents and non-residents of the country, cover transactions with goods, services, incomes, and transactions with financial assets and liabilities.

The balance of payments is compiled in accordance with the fifth edition of the "Balance of Payments Manual", worked out by the IMF.

The balance of payments of the Kyrgyz Republic is compiled by the National Bank of the Kyrgyz Republic and is based on data received from the National Statistical Committee of the Kyrgyz Republic, internal sources of the National Bank, commercial banks, the Ministry of Finance of the Kyrgyz Republic, the State Customs Service under the Government of the Kyrgyz Republic, the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, and other organizations and enterprises.

The laws "On the National Bank of the Kyrgyz Republic, Banks and Banking Activity" as well as the normative act of the Government and the National Bank of the Kyrgyz Republic provide for the legislative basis for collection of data and maintenance of their confidentiality.

The balance of payments of the Kyrgyz Republic is compiled on a quarterly basis in millions of US dollars in one quarter upon completion of a reporting period. In addition to this periodical, the balance of payments data are published in the following publications of the NBKR: "Bulletin of the National Bank of the Kyrgyz Republic", issued on the monthly basis and the "Annual Report of the National Bank of the Kyrgyz Republic". The balance of payments data are also published in the annual periodicals of the National Statistical Committee "External Trade of the Kyrgyz Republic", "Statistics Yearbook of the Kyrgyz Republic". The data of the balance of payments and the international investment position are submitted to the IMF for publications in the periodicals "Balance of Payments Statistics Yearbook" and in the "International Financial Statistics".

### 2. Major Balance of Payments Compilation Rules

According to the definition of residence in the balance of payments, individuals residing or intending to reside in an economic territory of a country for a year or more are considered to be residents, as well as legal entities engaged in production of goods and/or services in Kyrgyzstan in significant volumes, or holding big land plots, possessing facilities and industrial units located in the territory of the republic.

In compliance with the balance of payments compilation rules each transaction is recorded in two entries, credit and debit entries. Financial transactions are reflected on the accrual basis, that is, the amounts to have been calculated, though might not have been paid in fact.

| Transactions          | Credit, plus (+)                     | Debit, minus (-)                     |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Goods and services    | Export of goods and services         | Import of goods and services         |
| Income                | Receipt of income                    | Payments of income                   |
| Transfers             | Receipts of transfers                | Commitment                           |
| Transactions with     | Decrease in foreign assets (demands) | Increase in foreign assets (demands) |
| financial instruments | Increase in foreign liabilities      | Decrease in foreign liabilities      |

| <b>Table II.1. Major Balance of Payments</b> | <b>Compilation Rules</b> |
|--|--------------------------|
|--|--------------------------|

One should note that in accordance with the above principle of a double entry, the sum of all credit entries should be equal to the sum of all debit entries that is why an overall balance should be equal to zero. Though, in practice the balance of account is never equal to zero. The reason is that data used to compile the balance of payments come from various sources. For instance, information on exports of goods is formed on the basis of customs statistics, whereas those on foreign exchange earnings for exported goods comes from bank reporting. Thus, a non-zero balance as a result of the use of data from various independent sources is balanced by an additional item that is called "net errors and omissions" which is equal in its value to the above balance, but with an opposite sign.

### 3. Structure and Information Base for the Balance of Payments Compilation

Comprehensive information is used to compile the balance of payments of the Kyrgyz Republic, several sources of information being used at the same time to compile one item. Table II.2 gives a description of what data and from which sources are applied to compile the balance of payments of the Kyrgyz Republic.

The balance of payments transactions are accumulated in two major groups of accounts: a current account and a capital and financial account. The current account reflects transactions involving goods, services, income, and current transfers. The capital and financial account consists of the capital account and the financial account, and shows how the goods and services are financed being presented in the current account.

**Trade Balance.** The difference between the volume of exports and imports of goods in FOB prices is the trade balance. Data on export of FOB valued goods and on import of CIF valued goods are provided by the National Statistical Committee and are based on customs information and information from enterprises, including information on export and import of gas, electricity, bunker fuel, imports and exports of which are not taken into account by the customs authorities, as well as the National Statistical Committee's own surveys in the cattle markets (bazars) located on the border territory of the republic with neighboring countries. Data on exports of goods are supplemented by the National Statistics Committee with data on goods procured by foreign airline companies in airports of the Kyrgyz Republic, while the data on imports of goods are supplemented with data on goods procured by national airline or railway companies in ports of foreign states.

Recalculation of the cost of imports in CIF prices into FOB prices is made by allocating transportation and insurance costs related to imports of goods, based on the results of the National Statistical Committee's own survey.

During the period from 2006 to 2015, the National Statistics Committee implemented adjustment of the item of export of goods in respect of the amount of exports of the main types of agricultural products not taken into account by the customs statistics. The one-time adjustment was applied to the data for the reporting year and was based on the balance method: "resources" minus "use", where "resources" are production plus imports, and "use" is personal consumption plus production consumption plus export plus losses. Starting from the 3rd quarter of 2015 and till present, the National Statistical Committee adds to the total volume of exports and imports of goods the results of the NSC selective survey of individuals on

mutual trade with the EAEU countries as a result of the Kyrgyz Republic joining the EAEU and formation of a common customs territory.

In its turn, the National Bank, in accordance with the requirements of the balance of payments compilation, supplements the official data of the National Statistical Committee on foreign trade with its own revaluation: the data on re-export of "shuttle trade", which were applied until 2015, and, since 2011 till present, data on re-export petroleum products.

**Services.** The export and import of international services are calculated on the basis of data collected by the National Statistical Committee (Form 8-WES "Report on export and import of services" and estimates) and banking statistics provided by the National Bank.

**Transportation services** are determined mainly on the basis of data from the National Statistical Committee. The National Bank collects data on automobile passenger transportations, other railway services, transportation of other types of transport and services of freight transport agencies on the basis of banking statistics.

The item "Travels" is estimated by the National Statistical Committee in compliance with the methods based on the number of residents arriving (leaving) the republic. In addition to these data, services in the field of education and health care are taken into account, compiled on the basis of banking statistics and enterprise data collected by the National Statistical Committee.

Data **on construction, computer and information, state, financial and other business services** are compiled by the National Bank on the basis of reports presented by the commercial banks, the data of the enterprises, the Ministry of Foreign Affairs and the National Bank internal sources.

**Other services** include different international services that were not covered by the above mentioned items and the source of this item is the National Statistical Committee and the banking statistics data.

**Income.** This item includes payments and receipts for utilization or provision of production factors, namely, labor and capital, and is divided into two accounts: labor remuneration and investment income. Employees' compensation includes wages and salaries received by non-residents from residents of the Kyrgyz Republic, or vice versa. Direct, portfolio, and other investment income include receipts and payments on external financial assets and liabilities of residents. The data on income from direct and portfolio investment are collected from the National Statistical Committee based on the reports of enterprises and non-banking financial-credit organizations, as well as from banking statistics. Data on other investment income are collected from internal sources of the National Bank (interests on IMF loans and loans served by the National Bank), from the Ministry of Finance (interests on state credits) and from enterprises (interests on non-public credits). Data on compensation of employees are collected by the National Statistical Committee and by the National Bank from enterprises that hire foreign employees.

**Transfers.** Transfers are identified as current transfers reflected in the current account, and capital transfers reflected in the capital account. **Capital transfers** include the following: the transfer of ownership of a fixed asset; the creditor's repudiation, the transfer of cash related to the acquisition or selling of a fixed asset; transfers related to migration of the population reflected as offsets to flows of property and financial assets that accompany movements of migrants when they change their residence. All other types of transfers are referred to **current transfers**. The typical example of current transfers for our country is humanitarian assistance recorded in the balance of payments as a debit entry for import of commodities, then - as a credit offset entry for transfers. Current official transfers are commodity grants and technical assistance, as well as contributions to the funds of international organizations. Data on humanitarian assistance together with imports data are obtained from the National Statistical Committee. Assessments of technical assistance are based on data from the IMF. Data on contributions to the funds of international organizations to the funds of by the National Bank. Private current transfers are represented, mainly, by cash transfers of the population to and from abroad, the data on which are collected by the National Bank based on the data of banking statistics and postal transfers submitted by the National Statistical Committee. To assess capital official transfers, the National Bank singles out capital goods from the total volume of commodity grants, the data

### ANNEX II. THE KYRGYZ REPUBLIC BALANCE OF PAYMENTS COMPILATION TECHNIQUE

on which is obtained from the National Statistical Committee. The transfers from migrants are estimated by the National Bank based on the data on the migrants received from the National Statistics Committee and through the assessment of the average value of assets imported/exported by the migrants.

Since 2000 the National Bank has been revising the item "remittances of workers abroad". The amount of the revision is defined as the product of the officially registered remittances and the revision factor. The world community conducts many inspections of remittances of those, who work abroad, with each inspection containing the estimation of the inflow of capital in cash. In its estimations, the National Bank can be guided by the findings of these inspections and annually change the factor.

**Financial Account.** The financial account includes transactions resulting in an increase or decrease in foreign assets and liabilities of residents. So far as a resident may procure a foreign financial asset not only from a non-resident, but from a resident as well, the financial account may reflect transactions with foreign assets between residents. Transactions by each type of assets are registered on a net basis in the financial account. Thus, its entries reflect a net aggregate change for a certain period in all positive and negative transactions with assets or liabilities of a given type. The net decrease in total assets and the net increase in total liabilities are registered as a credit entry, while the net increase in assets and the net decrease in liabilities - as a debit entry. Components of the financial account are classified by their functional features and are divided into direct investments, portfolio investments, other investments, and reserve assets.

**Direct Investments** are investments by individuals and legal entities of one country (a direct investor) in order to participate in management of an economic enterprise of another country (an enterprise with direct investments). Not only capital investments of the direct investor as a participation in ownership capital of the enterprise, but also all other forms of investments between the direct investor and the direct investor to the direct investment enterprise are classified as direct investments. Credits provided by the direct investor to the direct investment enterprise and tenure also considered as direct investments could serve as an example. Direct investments are subdivided into investments abroad, or in the domestic economy. Data on direct investments are received by the National Bank from the National Statistical Committee, as well as directly from some large-scale joint enterprises. Started with the annual publication of the Balance of Payments for 2015 (revision from 2011) data of the National Statistical Committee on foreign direct investments to the country and abroad are additionally assessed by the National Bank of the Kyrgyz Republic.

**Portfolio Investment** reflects transactions with securities and debt securities, which are traded only for the purpose of earning income. A conventional criterion to distinguish the direct investments and portfolio investments is stock ownership by an investor of 10 or more percent of ordinary shares of an enterprise. Portfolio investments are classified, in their turn, as transactions with assets and liabilities, as well as by the type of the financial instrument (securities, ensuring participation in capital, and debt securities). Data on portfolio investments are obtained by the National Bank from its internal sources, from the National Statistical Committee, commercial banks, the State Service for Financial Market Regulation and Supervision under the Government of the Kyrgyz Republic, and large joint ventures.

**Financial Derivatives** are financial instruments, which functioning conditions "are tied" to some other financial instruments or characteristics (such as foreign exchange, government bonds, price indices for shares, interest rates, etc.) or to any stock exchange goods (gold, sugar, coffee, etc.), which might be purchased or sold later. The financial derivatives provide to owners formerly agreed rights to receive definite assets on fixed term in future, e.g. in the form of cash, primary financial instrument, etc. Options (currency, interest, commodity, etc.), circulating financial futures, warrants, and such instruments, as agreements on currency or interest swaps are the derivative financial instruments. Transactions with derivative instruments are segregated into a separate group of operations (mainly financial), their accounting is done separately from registration of operations with those securities or goods, which underlie the derivative contracts and to which characteristic features they "are tied". In the balance of payments of the Kyrgyz Republic, the financial derivatives are presented by the derivative instruments of the commercial banks

Other Investments are classified as transactions with assets and liabilities and include credits, creditor and debtor indebtedness, deposits and foreign and national currency in cash, and other assets

### ANNEX II. THE KYRGYZ REPUBLIC BALANCE OF PAYMENTS COMPILATION TECHNIQUE

and liabilities not included in the previous categories. Data on foreign assets/liabilities of the commercial banks are collected by the National Bank from reports of the commercial banks. Data on foreign loans received or guaranteed by the Government, as well as information on servicing them, are collected by the National Bank from the Ministry of Finance, enterprises and internal sources. Information on loans serviced by the National Bank is received from its internal sources. Data on non-public loans are collected from the National Statistical Committee. Data on accounts receivable and payable of resident enterprises (trade credits) and information on the accounts of the enterprises abroad are received by the National Bank from the National Statistical Committee, which collects these data from enterprises. Data on accounts of enterprises abroad is collected by the National Bank from enterprises. Data on other assets, representing, mainly, contributions of Kyrgyzstan to the funds of the international financial organizations are received by the National Bank from the Ministry of Finance and its internal sources. So far as the balance of payments statement is compiled on an accrual basis, principal and interest for repayment on credits reflect accrued amounts for a certain period, though these amounts could be overdue, that is not paid in time. The difference between accrued and actually paid amounts is reflected in the item "other investments" as changes in outstanding. In case of rescheduling of outstanding amounts as a new loan, the balance of payments statement reflects a reduction in outstanding amounts and the restructuring of debt as a new loan.

**Reserve Assets** comprise foreign assets of the National Bank of the Kyrgyz Republic that may be used to finance the balance of payments deficit. The balance of payments reflects changes in reserve assets related to transactions with monetary gold (transactions only between the National Bank and foreign monetary authorities), SDR (special drawing rights), assets in freely convertible currencies, liquid foreign securities, and with other foreign liquid assets. Data on reserve assets and IMF loans, as well as on other assets and liabilities of the National Bank reflected in the balance of payments are based on information obtained from internal sources of the National Bank. Started with the annual publication of the Balance of Payments for 2015 (revision from 2011) data on international reserves of the National Bank were revised in accordance with the IMF methodology, according to which the international reserve assets include the assets only in convertible currencies. Assets in other currencies are given as other assets in "other investments" item.

Starting from the annual publication of the Balance of Payments of the Kyrgyz Republic of 2018, in accordance with the IMF methodology, operations on purchasing gold bars were excluded from reserve assets to be included in the reserve assets of the residents of the Kyrgyz Republic.

### 4. The Balance of Payments Presentation Formats

The balance of payments of the Kyrgyz Republic is compiled according to standard and analytic formats of presentation. **Standard format** of presentation (Annex I. Table I.1) is characterized by reflection of all of the items of the balance of payments either in two columns, separate for credit and debit entries, and the total amount of credit entries as equal to that of the debit entries including net errors and omissions, or in the balanced format. The standard format of presentation shows that the total balance of payments is always equal to zero. Under the **analytic format** (Table 14) all items are balanced. The total balance of payments is formed as the sum of certain items which are calculated proceeding from characteristic features of a particular country. These items should reflect transactions which are conducted autonomously (that is, they meet their own purposes), thus influence on the size of the total balance of payments. These items are called "above the line" items. All other transactions are forced, dependable, and are related to regulatory actions of the National Bank and the Government. Thus, the balance of payments involves a certain degree of subjective judgment, though, nevertheless, it enables to measure the value of the balance of payments, and to identify financing needs.

| Items of the Balance of Payments                          | Sources of information  | Contents of information  |
|---|-------------------------|--|
| Current account   |                         |  |
| Commodities   |                         |  |
| Export of goods (FOB)                                     |                         |  |
| export  | NSC                     |  |
| commodities purchased                                     | NSC                     |  |
| nonmonetary gold  | NSC                     |  |
| Import of goods (FOB)                                     | 1.50                    |  |
| import (CIF)  | NSC                     |  |
|   |                         | NSC estimate of the share of transport and insurance services  |
| value adjustment  | NSC                     | in import at CIF prices on the basis of survey of enterprises  |
| commodities purchased in ports                            | NSC                     | data on import of bunker fuel based on reports of enterprises  |
| Services  |                         | - • •  |
| Transportation services                                   | NSC, CB                 |  |
| Travels   | NSC, CB                 | estimate in compliance with the methodology<br>based on the number of residents arriving (leaving)<br>to the Republic (from the Republic)                                    |
| Telecommunication services                                | NSC                     |  |
| Construction services                                     | CB                      |  |
| Insurance and pensions services                           | CB                      |  |
| Financial services  | CB                      |  |
| Computer and information services                         | CB                      |  |
| Government services                                       | MFA, CB,<br>NBKR        | data on maintenance expenses of the KR<br>representative offices abroad; data on expenses<br>of foreign representative offices in the KR                                     |
| Other business services                                   | CB                      |  |
| including<br>technical assistance                         | IMF, MF                 | the estimated data   |
| Other services  | NSC, CB                 |  |
| Income  |                         |  |
| Employee compensation                                     | NSC, CB,<br>enterprises |  |
| Income on investment                                      |                         |  |
| Income on direct investment                               | NSC, CB                 | data on direct investment income collected from joint ventures<br>and foreign enterprises according to reporting form 1-INVEST   |
| Income on portfolio investment<br>Other investment income | NBKR, CB                |  |
| Interest on loans   |                         |  |
| Monetary authorities                                      | NBKR                    |  |
| General government sector                                 | MF, NBKR                |  |
| Banks   | CB                      |  |
| Other sectors   | NSC                     |  |
| Other investment income                                   | NBKR, CB                | data on profit and expenses of the NBKR, relating to<br>international reserve management; incomes and expenses of<br>the commercial banks from abroad assets and liabilities |

### Table II.1. Sources of Information Used by the National Bank for Compilation of the Balance of Payments of the Kyrgyz Republic

### Table II.1. (continued)

| Items of the Balance of Payments                   | Sources of<br>information   | Contents of information  |
|--|-----------------------------|--|
| Current transfers                                  |                             |  |
| Humanitarian aid                                   | NSC, enterprises            |  |
| Technical assistance                               | IMF                         | the estimated data   |
| Other grants                                       | NBKR                        | the estimated data   |
| -  | 1 DIRIC                     |  |
| Contributions to international organizations       | NBKR                        |  |
| Workers' remittances                               | CB, NSC, NBKR estimate      |  |
| Current and financial account<br>Capital transfers |                             |  |
| Commodity grants                                   | NSC                         | estimate of the share of capital goods in the total volume of commodity grants                                       |
| Migration related transfers                        | NSC                         | NSC estimate of migrants' transfers based on official data on the number of arriving and departing migrants          |
| Debt forgiveness                                   | Enterprises, MF             |  |
| Direct investment                                  |                             |  |
| Abroad   | NSC                         |  |
| To the Kyrgyz Republic                             | NSC, CB                     | data on direct investment collected from joint ventures and foreign enterprises according to reporting form 1-INVEST |
| Portfolio investment                               | NGC NDVD CD                 |  |
| Promissory notes                                   | NSC, NBKR, CB<br>SSFMRSG KR |  |
| Financial derivative                               | CB                          |  |
| Other investment                                   |                             |  |
| Assets   |                             |  |
| Money in cash and deposits<br>Banks                | СВ                          |  |
| Other sectors                                      | NSC                         |  |
| Trade loans  | NSC                         |  |
| Other assets                                       |                             |  |
| Monetary authorities                               | NBKR                        |  |
| General government sector                          | MF                          |  |
| Liabilities  |                             |  |
| Money in cash and deposits                         | ~~                          |  |
| Banks  | CB                          |  |
| Trade loans  | NSC                         |  |
| Loans<br>Monetary authorities                      | NBKR                        | data on IMF loans  |
| -  |                             | data on loans received/repaid by the public sector   |
| General government sector                          | MF, NBKR                    | or under guarantee of the Government   |
| Banks  | СВ                          | data from banking statistics on loans received by commercial banks   |
| Other sectors                                      | NSC                         | data on loans received/repaid under no guarantee of the Government   |
| Overdue debts                                      | MF, CB, NSC                 |  |
| Reserve assets                                     | NBKR                        |  |

### Annex III. Method of Assessment of the "Travel" Item in the Balance of Payments

The method of assessment of the "Travel" item was developed with the purpose of an authentic and complete reflection of residents' expenses abroad and those of non-residents in the republic instead of applying the traditional method of data collection from hotels, recreation centers, and tourist companies. This method of data collection for the "Travel" item covered only part of transactions, and in compliance with the international experience of the balance of payments compilation it is preferable to evaluate this item through estimations.

*Export/import of services under the "Travel" item is a product of expenses per one arriving / leaving resident per number of residents who arrived in/left the country.* 

Expenses on this item are calculated as estimates of categories of trips specifying them by purposes:

- Official
- Tourist
- Personal
- Commercial.

Expenses are calculated as estimates, separately for each category by purposes of trips.

The estimation of expenses of Kyrgyz citizens, who are on short-term business trips abroad, is calculated on the basis of the minimal rate of the daily allowance including the cost of 3 meals and accommodation expenses abroad. These rates are established by the Government of the Kyrgyz Republic. Data of tourist companies on the value of vouchers or shop tours, which do not include a fare (air or railway tickets), are used in order to assess trips for recreational or commercial purposes (shop tours). These expenses of tourists are supplemented with the data on their personal expenses, which are not included in the expenses for purchases of goods to be subsequently resold in the republic.

Expenses of foreign citizens staying in Kyrgyzstan are also calculated as estimates and include average expenses for daily meals, average daily hotel expenses in the republic, and additional expenses during their stay in the republic.

This method of assessment of the "Travel" item is carried out on the basis of the official NSC and Customs authorities' data as well as on the basis of information from travel companies and hotels.

### Annex IV. Nominal and Real Effective Exchange Rate Calculation Technique

The exchange rate, which is a weighted average of nominal exchange rates of a national currency excluding tendencies for change in prices of a country under consideration with respect to prices in the countries-partners in trading, is called a **nominal effective exchange rate** (NEER).

The nominal effective exchange rate allows defining the extent by which the exchange rate of the national currency changed relatively to exchange rates of the trading partner countries compared to the reference period. However, the change in the nominal effective exchange rate does not reflect changes in the purchasing power of the currency, nor to what extent the competitiveness of goods produced in this country and showing an export potential changed during a specific period of time. In order to define the extent by which the purchasing power of the currency changed during some period of time, a real effective exchange rate (REER) is calculated.

The nominal effective exchange rate adjusted to the change in price levels corresponding to a relative change in prices in countries - partners in trading is called the **real effective exchange rate**.

The real effective exchange rate is calculated as the weighted real exchange rates of the national currency to the currencies of its main trading partners. For example, if the exchange rate of one country appreciates relative to the currency of the neighboring country with the higher inflation rate and depreciates at the same time relative to the currency of another country-partner with the lower inflation rate, the real effective exchange rate will reflect the exchange rate of the national currency of the country as a weighted average of these changes.

The most widely-spread formula for the nominal and real effective exchange rate indices calculations is a formula for deriving a weighted average of the two exchange rate changes for a certain time period relative to the reference period.

The specific weights of countries in total foreign trade of the country under consideration are defined in order to calculate effective exchange rate indices. The specific weights reflect a relative importance of this or that currency for the particular country. The effective exchange rate indices are calculated on the basis of the specific weights of bilateral trade (specific weights of export and import could be also used or their total average index). When calculating the real effective exchange rate of the Kyrgyz som, the total average index of export and import is used. The formula for calculating the specific weights is as follows:

$$W_{i} = \frac{M_{i} + X_{i}}{\sum_{i=1}^{n} X_{i} + \sum_{i=1}^{n} M_{i}}$$
(1)

где,

 $W_i$  - weight of country i in the overall trade volume of the country,  $\sum_{i=1}^{i} X_i$ 

 $M_{\!_i}$  - import of the Kyrgyz Republic from country i,

 $X_i$  - export of the Kyrgyz Republic to the country i,

 $\sum_{i=1}^{n} X_{i}$  - is total export of the Kyrgyz Republic to its main trading partners,  $\sum_{i=1}^{n} M_{i}$  - total import of the Kyrgyz Republic from its main trading partners, n - the number of countries included in this selection. CONTENT

The countries with the largest specific weights in total foreign trade of the Kyrgyz Republic are considered as its trading partners, with the selection of countries to cover 90 percent of the total volume of external trade. Several import and export goods, which are not traded according to the principles of comparative advantages (these are gold, natural gas, electricity, commodity grants, that is, the state trades these products at the contractual fixed price) are removed from the latter. The basket of countries is reviewed by the NBKR each five years.

In 2016, the year of 2010 was taken as the reference period.

The index of the bilateral nominal exchange rate is calculated in the following way (for example, to the US dollar):

$$NBER_{US_{t}} = 100 \times \left(\frac{ER_{US_{t}}}{ER_{US_{0}}}\right)$$
(2)

Where,  $ER_{US_t}$  – the geometric average of the nominal exchange rates of the Kyrgyz som (the US dollars per 1 Kyrgyz som) for the t-period. The average exchange rate of the Kyrgyz som in the t-estimated period is determined as the geometric average of the nominal exchange rates of the Kyrgyz som effective during the calendar days of the t-period.

 $ER_{US_0}$  – relevant geometric average of the nominal exchange rates for the reference period 0.

The formula for calculation of the real bilateral exchange rate is as follows (for instance, for the US dollar):

$$RBER_{US_{t}} = 100 \times \left(\frac{ER_{US_{t}}}{ER_{US_{0}}}\right) \times \left(\frac{CPI_{KYR_{t}}}{CPI_{US_{t}}}\right)$$
(3)

Where,  $ER_{US_t}$  – geometric average of the nominal exchange rates of the Kyrgyz som (the US dollars per 1 Kyrgyz som) for the t-period.

 $ER_{US_0}$  – relevant geometric average of the nominal exchange rate for the reference period 0.

 $CPI_{KYR}$  and  $CPI_{US_{t}}$  - changes in the CPI index in the Kyrgyz Republic and the USA, correspondingly, for a period t relative to the reference period 0.

The nominal effective exchange rate is a weighted geometric average of the nominal bilateral exchange rates of major trading partner countries covered by the basket of the countries under the consideration. For the t-period it is calculated as follows:

$$NEER_{t} = \left(NBER_{1_{t}}\right)^{W_{1_{t}}} \times \left(NBER_{2_{t}}\right)^{W_{2_{t}}} \dots \left(NBER_{n_{t}}\right)^{W_{n_{t}}}$$
(4)

Where,  $NBER_{i_t}$  – nominal bilateral exchange rate index of the country i for the t-period, calculated on the basis of the formula (2),

 $W_{i_t}$  – the relevant weight

The geometric weighted average of bilateral real exchange rates of major trading partner countries covered by the basket of the countries under the consideration is the real effective exchange rate of the KGS som. For the t-period it is calculated as follows:

$$REER_{t} = \left(RBER_{1_{t}}\right)^{W_{1_{t}}} \times \left(RBER_{2_{t}}\right)^{W_{2_{t}}} \dots \left(RBER_{n_{t}}\right)^{W_{n_{t}}}$$
(5)

Where, *RBER*<sub>*i*</sub> – реальный двусторонний индекс страны і за период t, рассчитанный в формуле (3),

 $W_{i_i}$  - the weight of the country, calculated on the basis of the formula (1).

Developments of the nominal and real effective exchange rates depend on the three factors. The first factor is the nominal exchange rate. The depreciation (appreciation) of the Kyrgyz som relative to other currencies entails an increase (decrease) in indices of both nominal and real effective exchange rates. The second factor is the price level in the country under consideration and in the countries - partners in trade. The outreaching rate of inflation in the Kyrgyz Republic compared to the inflation rate in the countries-trading partners leads to the appreciation of the real effective exchange rate. The third factor shows the specific weights of the major countries-trading partners in the total foreign trade turnover of the Kyrgyz Republic. The greater the specific weight of the country in the total foreign trade turnover of Kyrgyzstan, the greater the impact of the exchange rate of the Kyrgyz som to the currency of that country is, as well as the impact of price developments on indices of the effective exchange rates of the Kyrgyz som.

Thus, the reduction of the index of real effective exchange rate indicates, as a rule, the increase in the price competitiveness of domestic products in the markets of this countries and vice versa.

The impact of the real effective exchange rate on the price competitiveness of Kyrgyz good is aggregated in Table 1.

$$\mathcal{E} = \frac{\mathbf{E} \times \mathbf{P}}{\mathbf{P}^*} \tag{6}$$

Where,

 $\epsilon\,$  – real effective exchange rate of the Kyrgyz som

E – nominal exchange rate of the Kyrgyz som (units of foreign currency per 1 Kyrgyz som)

P – the price level in Kyrgyzstan

P\* - the price level in foreign country

### Table IV.1. Basic facts of the REER behavior

|   | 1                            |                           | 1  | 1  |
|---|------------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| Index   | Change of<br>Variable        | REER<br>Behavior          | Changes in the<br>competitiveness<br>of Kyrgyz goods | Note<br>(all other conditions<br>being equal)  |
| E, exchange rate  | ↑<br>Nominal<br>appreciation | ↑<br>Real<br>appreciation | Worsening of the competitiveness                     | Foreign goods become<br>cheaper, while Kyrgyz<br>goods – relatively<br>more expensive  |
| E, exchange rate  | ↓<br>Nominal<br>depreciation | ↓<br>Real<br>depreciation | ↑<br>Improvement<br>of the<br>competitiveness        | Foreign goods becomes<br>more expensive,<br>while Kyrgyz goods –<br>relatively cheaper |
| <b>P</b> , the price<br>level in KR (in<br>Kyrgyz soms)                           | ¢                            | ↑<br>Real<br>appreciation | Worsening of the competitiveness                     | Foreign goods become<br>cheaper, while Kyrgyz<br>goods – relatively<br>more expensive  |
| <b>P</b> , the price<br>level in KR (in<br>Kyrgyz soms)                           | Ļ                            | ↓<br>Real<br>depreciation | ↑<br>Improvement<br>of the<br>competitiveness        | Foreign goods becomes<br>more expensive,<br>while Kyrgyz goods –<br>relatively cheaper |
| <b>P</b> *, the price level<br>in the foreign<br>country (in its<br>own currency) | 1                            | ↓<br>Real<br>depreciation | ↑<br>Improvement<br>of the<br>competitiveness        | Foreign goods becomes<br>more expensive,<br>while Kyrgyz goods –<br>relatively cheaper |
| <b>P</b> *, the price level<br>in the foreign<br>country (in its<br>own currency) | Ļ                            | ↑<br>Real<br>appreciation | ↓<br>Worsening of the<br>competitiveness             | Foreign goods become<br>cheaper, while Kyrgyz<br>goods – relatively<br>more expensive  |

### Annex V. International Transaction Reporting System (ITRS)

In February 1997 a new system of International Transaction Reporting System (ITRS)<sup>18</sup> was introduced by the National Bank of the Kyrgyz Republic. This system serves to reflect the balance of payments transactions conducted through the banking system and to provide for collection of detailed and timely statistical information on external economic transactions. The system covers transactions of the commercial banks conducted through their correspondent accounts with foreign banks, and through the accounts of the foreign banks with the banks of the Kyrgyz Republic, transactions with cash foreign currency and transactions of non-residents with foreign and national currency. Full coverage of international transactions conducted through correspondent accounts of commercial banks with their foreign partners is a distinctive feature of the ITRS in Kyrgyzstan. It is ensured by no minimal threshold, below which transactions would not be accounted. Information is an important source of data used for the balance of payments compilation and formulation of the international investment position of the Kyrgyz Republic. The reporting data are classified and reflected according to the list of transactions determined on the basis of the balance of payments standard components. Currently, the requirements for collecting and accounting of information on transactions reporting by the National Bank of the Kyrgyz Republic to compile statistics on the balance of payments of the Kyrgyz Republic are governed by the Instruction on the International Transactions Reporting System<sup>19</sup> (hereinafter referred to as the Instruction).

Monthly reports are submitted by the commercial banks to the National Bank of the Kyrgyz Republic in electronic and paper forms by the 15<sup>th</sup> day of a month following the reporting month. Information on each account in the report starts from and ends by indicating a balance on the account at the beginning and at the end of the period, then movements of resources on the account during the reporting period. The balance at the beginning and at the end of the reporting period is indicated depending on the nature of the account. For nostro accounts and cash foreign currency, the balance at the beginning and at the end of the period is reflected as a credit entry, while for loro accounts and the accounts of non-residents in foreign and national currencies, on the contrary, as a debit entry. After processing, all of the reports are grouped into a general database and are classified by standard balance of payments components.

In the electronic form, which is filled by the commercial banks according to this system, each transaction is classified with a breakdown by correspondent banks, currency of transaction, date of transaction, type of transaction, country of a partner (contractor) of the bank's client, specific sector of the economy, country of the client, on which account the transaction is conducted. The type of the transaction, name of the country, currency and sector of the economy are presented in the coded form. The PB-1 electronic form of the report is given in 14 fields, the description of which is given below.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>18</sup> International Transaction Reporting System (ITRS) – in English

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>19</sup> Approved by the Resolution of the National Bank of the Kyrgyz Republic Board N 30/5 dated November 25, 2004, published on the official website of the National Bank as amended by the Resolutions of the National of the Bank of the Kyrgyz Republic Board No. 52/10 dated December 23, 2013, No. 2017-Π-10/24-1 dated June 14, 2017, No. 2017-Π-12/25-12 dated June 15, 2017, No. 2018-Π -12/43-2 dated October 17, 2018.

| Box<br>number | Box  | Content of the box  |
|---------------|--|---|
| 1             | Partner                                      | The correspondent bank abroad is indicated in this box. The "currency in cash" is indicated in this box in case of accounting transactions in cash. "Accounts of non-resident clients" are indicated herein in accounting transactions of non-residents in the Kyrgyz Republic.   |
| 2             | Code of the partner's residence country      | The code of the country of location of the correspondent bank is indicated in<br>this box. The National Statistical Committee (NSC) codifier country codes are<br>used herein. When accounting cash foreign currency transactions or transactions<br>of non-residents in the national and foreign currency conducted in the Kyrgyz<br>Republic, the code of the Kyrgyz Republic would be given herein as well.  |
| 3             | Account                                      | The account code is indicated herein according to its classification ("1 – nostro", "2-loro", "3-foreign currency in cash", "4-accounts of non-resident clients")   |
| 4             | Currency                                     | The code of the currency used in the transaction is indicated herein. Letter codes of currencies listed in this interstate currency classifier MK (ISO 4217003-97) approved by the NBKR Board Resolution No. 26/9 of July 5, 2000 are used at the same time.  |
| 5             | Date of transaction                          | The date of the accounting entry of the transaction is indicated in this box.   |
| 6             | Code of transaction                          | The code of transaction in accordance with the list of standard balance of payments items is indicated in this box.   |
| 7             | Code of the country<br>of the payer-receiver | When accounting the non-cash transactions: on the outgoing payments the code of the beneficiary's (receiver) country is indicated in this field, while on the incoming payments - the code of the remitter's country. The transactions with the cash foreign currency are accounted similarly. For instance, when depositing cash for the transfer through other systems (Western Union, Contact, Money Gram, Anelik, etc.), the code of the receiver's country is indicated in this box, and the code of the remitter's country when receiving cash via other systems (Western Union, Contact, Money Gram, Anelik, etc.). The codes of the countries specified in the NSC's country codifier are used herein.        |
| 8             | Code of sector                               | The code of the economic sector the client of the bank in the Kyrgyz Republic<br>belongs to, whose account is used to conduct the transaction in the bank, is indicated<br>in this box. The codes of economic sectors are used herein in accordance with<br>the classifier developed in accordance with the Balance of Payments Manual.   |
| 9             | Code of the client's country                 | The code of the country, which resident is the client of the bank in the Kyrgyz<br>Republic, whose account is used to conduct the transaction in the bank, is indicated<br>in this box. The codes of the countries listed in the NSC codifier are used herein.  |
| 10<br>11      | Credit<br>Debit                              | The flow of funds on the accounts is posted as debit and credit entries. The data are entered as follows: for the transactions on the nostro accounts and the transactions in foreign currency in cash - as credit receipt of funds, and debit entry - their write-off, for the transactions on the loro accounts and the transactions on the accounts of non-resident clients in the national and foreign currency and vice versa: as credit entries - for the write-offs from the account, as the debit entries - for receipt of funds on the account. The amount is indicated at the nominal value, in monetary units with two digits after a comma.   |
| 12            | Amount in<br>Kyrgyz soms                     | The equivalent amount in Kyrgyz soms at the NBKR's exchange rate as of<br>the date of entry of transactions in the bank accounting is indicated herein.<br>The amount is indicated in monetary units with two digits after comma.   |
| 13            | Amount in US dollars                         | The equivalent amount in US dollars at the NBKR's exchange rate as of the date of entry of transaction in the bank accounting is indicated herein. The amount is indicated in monetary units with two digits after the comma.   |
| 14            | Transaction                                  | Full information is given herein to indicate the destination of each transfer of funds.<br>Information in this column should not repeat transactions already entered into the<br>standard balance of payments classification, it should give contents of each specific<br>transaction. It is required for exercising control over the correctness of the codification<br>of transactions. Therefore such explanations as "financial services", "other business<br>services", "export of goods" do not meet the reporting completeness requirements.<br>When indicating the transfer of funds as a payment for the delivery of goods, a<br>specific commodity should be indicated in the presence of such information. |

In addition to the PB-1 form information on the balances at the beginning and at the end of the accounting month is provided in writing. These data should correspond to the data on the balances at the beginning and at the end of the period entered in the PB-1 form reports. Additionally, the reports are submitted according to the following forms:

- PB-1K information on the balances on the correspondent accounts with foreign banks and the accounts of the foreign banks in the Kyrgyz banks.
- PB-1H information on the balances in foreign currency in cash.
- PB-1C information on the balances on the accounts in the national and foreign currency of non-resident clients.

### Annex VI. External Debt Ratio-Specific Calculation (Kyrgyz Republic)

*External debt (EDT)* – the aggregate of debt liabilities to non-residents to be repaid in foreign currency, goods or services.

*Disbursed resources (DISB)* – use of the resources from total credit guarantees of a creditor for the reporting period.

*Amortization payments (AMT)* – payments in foreign currency, in goods or services as repayment of principal debt for the reporting period.

*Interest payments (INT)* – actual interest payments in foreign currency, in goods or services for the reporting period.

External debt service (TDS) – amortization and interest payments to be made by the borrower.

*Write-off (WRTOFF)* – cancellation of outstanding debt.

*Gross external debt (GED)* at any given time represents the balance of outstanding actual current and unconditional obligations requiring repayment of principal amount of debt and / or interest by the debtor at some future time and that represents the obligations of residents of a given country to non-residents

*Total external debt* is determined as the aggregate of state external debt, private external debt, and debt on IMF loans.

$$EDT = EDT_G + EDT_P \tag{1}$$

Where,  $EDT_G$  - Public external debt – foreign liabilities of the Government of the Kyrgyz Republic including debts to the IMF, plus foreign liabilities of individual borrowers, guaranteed by the Government of the Kyrgyz Republic. It is calculated based on the data from the Ministry of Finance of the Kyrgyz Republic and internal sources of the National Bank of the Kyrgyz Republic.

 $EDT_p$  – Private external debt – foreign liabilities of individual borrowers, not guaranteed by the Government of the Kyrgyz Republic. It is calculated based on the data of private enterprises, which attracted credit resources not guaranteed by the Government of the Kyrgyz Republic.

The volume of external debt at the end of the reporting period is defined according to the following formula:

$$EDT_t = EDT_{(t-1)} + DISB_t - AMT_t - WRTOFF_t$$
(2)

Where,

 $EDT_{(t-1)}$  – volume of external debt at the end of the previous period;

 $DISB_t$  – resources actually received in the reporting period t;

 $AMT_t$  – amortization payments actually made in the reporting period t;

 $WRTOFF_t$  – principal amount written off in the reporting period t;

Data on the total external debt are used to calculate parameters necessary for the analysis of the external economic position of the country:

 $(EDT/GDP) \times 100\%$  – ratio of total external debt to the gross domestic product;

 $(EDT / XGS) \times 100\%$  – ratio of total external debt to export of goods and services;

 $TDS_{prg} = AMT_{prg} + INT_{prg}$  - scheduled payments as total external debt service;

 $TDS_{act} = AMT_{act} + INT_{act}$  – actual payments as total external debt service;

 $K_{prg} = \frac{TDS_{prg}}{XGS}$  - ratio of scheduled external debt service, where XGS is export of goods and services;

 $K_{act} = \frac{TDS_{act}}{XGS}$  – ratio of actual external debt service;

These parameters allow the assessment of the debt burden of the country or its debt service ability. The debt burden and ability to serve it are measured by the share in currency receipts of the country and in the volume of production.

### Annex VII. International Investment Position Estimation Technique

*Balance of international investment* represents a statistical report, which reflects the accumulated stock of foreign assets and foreign liabilities of the country on a particular date (for example, at the end of the year) as well as their changes as a result of financial transactions, price changes, re-estimations and other adjustment calculations.

The balance of international investments consists of two basic classification groups: foreign assets and foreign liabilities of the Kyrgyz Republic. The items of these groups correspond to the items of the financial account of the balance of payments and reflect corresponding functional categories. The data of sections "Assets" and "Liabilities" give the size of foreign assets (requirements) and foreign liabilities of the Kyrgyz Republic, their composition and reasons for changes in the reporting period.

*The net international investment position of the country* represents the difference between its foreign assets and liabilities.

| Variables   | The balance<br>at the<br>beginning of<br>the period | Changes<br>due to the<br>transactions<br>conducted | Price change | Exchange<br>rate change | Other<br>changes | The<br>balance at<br>the end of<br>the period |
|---|---|--|--------------|-------------------------|------------------|---|
| А   | 1   | 2  | 3            | 4                       | 5                | 6   |
| A. Assets   |   |  |              |                         |                  |   |
| B. Liabilities                                    |   |  |              |                         |                  |   |
| C. Net<br>international<br>investment<br>position |   |  |              |                         |                  |   |

The international investment position is published in a table in the following form:

In the rows, the data on the basic classification groups are shown as foreign assets and foreign liabilities of the Kyrgyz Republic. The items of these groups correspond to the items of the financial account of the balance of payments and reflect the functional categories.

The assets are subdivided into direct investments, portfolio investments, financial derivatives, other investments and reserve assets; the similar classification is applied to liabilities (excluding reserve assets).

The columns of the examined table show the factors causing changes in the components of the balance of international investments during the reporting period.

Columns 1 and 6 reflect condition of foreign assets and liabilities of the Kyrgyz Republic at the beginning and at the end of the period.

Column 2 shows the changes as a result of the real operations with the financial components of international investment position.

Columns 3 and 4 reflect the changes in the cost estimations of foreign assets and liabilities due to price changes and exchange rate fluctuations.

Column 5 reflects all other changes conditioned by:

- revision of classification (for example, shifting from portfolio investments to direct investments due to an increase in the investor's share in the capital of the invested object);
- unilateral cancellation of debts by a creditor;
- other changes.

Data on the international investment position is important for an analysis of external economic position of the country, they characterize the volume of foreign assets (liabilities) of the Kyrgyz Republic, their composition and reasons for changes in the reporting period.

The net international investment position of the country is used to define developments and tendencies in foreign economic relations of the given country with other countries in the world.

A deficit or a surplus of the net international investment position describing a ratio between the country resources and its debts to other states, reflects the status of the country as either a "net creditor" or a "net debtor", which plays an important role in development of the government economic policy (development and realization of economic stabilization programs, definition of the need for financing).

Calculation of the net international investment position allows to estimate a major macroeconomic indicator – the national wealth, the size of which is defined by summing up the net international investment position and net non-financial assets of the country.

### Annex VIII. Economy Openness and Foreign Trade Concentration Calculation Technique

The openness of the economy is assessed, according to the NBKR method, as the ratio of the average external trade turnover value of the republic to the gross domestic product. The economy openness assessment formula applied by the National Bank is as follows:

$$Opns = \frac{(Ex + Im)}{GDP}$$

where,

Ex – export of goods in f.o.b prices,

Im – import of goods in f.o.b. prices,

GDP – gross domestic product.

The concentration ratio is calculated as a square root of the sum of squared ratios of the volume of country – specific export-import transactions (types of products) to their cumulative volume. Geographical or commodity concentration of foreign trade is calculated according to the following formula.

$$K = \frac{\sqrt{\sum_{i=1}^{n} x_i^2}}{X}$$

where, K - ratio of the concentration,

x<sub>i</sub> - volume of exports (imports) of the good i or export (import) to (from) the country (ies) i,

X - total volume of exports and imports of Kyrgyzstan.

The increase in the concentration ratio means the reduction of the number of countries (types of products), or the increase in the share of the some of the countries (types of products) in the total volume.